Honeywell

Excel 10

W7750A,B,C CONSTANT VOLUME AHU CONTROLLER



SYSTEM ENGINEERING

Contents

| Introduction | 6 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | 7 |
| | 8 |
| | 8 |
| | ε |
| | |
| | |
| Abbraviations and Definitions | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | ATIONS 13 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | N7750B,C MODELS ONLY): 19 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Configurations | |
| | |
| Allowable Heating and Cooling E | equipment Configurations 24 |
| STAGED HEATING/COOLING | G CONTROL 24 |
| MODULATING HEATING/CO | OLING CONTROL 24 |
| HEAT PUMP CONTROL | |
| ECONOMIZER CONTROL | |
| PNEUMATIC ACTUATOR CO | ONTROL 25 |
| | TROL 26 |
| | |
| | ut 26 |
| | |
| | |
| | 27 |
| | 27 |
| | |
| | |
| Wodes of Operation | |
| Application Steps | 20 |
| | 29 |
| | |
| | es Required |
| | nd Power Wiring |
| | |
| | |
| | TION EXAMPLE |
| | |
| | |
| Step 4. Prepare withing Diagrams | |





| General Considerations | |
|---|----------------|
| W7750 Controllers | |
| FACTORY DEFAULT DIGITAL OUTPUTS: | 37 |
| LONWORKS® Bus Termination Module | 43 |
| Step 5. Order Equipment | |
| Step 6. Configure Controllers | |
| Step 7. Troubleshooting | |
| Troubleshooting Excel 10 Controllers and Wall Modules | 1 0 |
| | |
| Temperature Sensor and Setpoint Potentiometer Resistance Ranges | |
| Alarms | |
| Broadcasting the Service Message | 50 |
| W7750 Controller Status LED | 50 |
| T7770C,D Wall Module Bypass Pushbutton and Override LED | 51 |
| T7560A,B Digital Wall Module Bypass Pushbutton and LCD Display Occu | |
| Symbols | |
| Cymbol | 01 |
| Appendices | 51 |
| Appendix A. Using E-Vision to Commission a W7750 Controller | |
| | |
| Sensor Calibration | |
| Setting the Pid Parameters | |
| Appendix B. Sequences of Operation | 52 |
| Common Operations | 53 |
| Room Temperature Sensor (RmTemp) | |
| Remote Setpoint (RmtStptPot) | |
| Setpoint Limits (LoSetptLim and HiSetptLim) | |
| | |
| Bypass Mode (StatusOvrd and StatusLed) | |
| BYPASSTIME | |
| OverrideType | |
| OverridePriority | |
| Cycles per Hour (ubHeatCph and ubCoolCph) | 55 |
| T7770C,D or T7560A,B Wall Module Bypass Pushbutton Operation | 55 |
| Standby Mode (StatusOcySen) | |
| Continuous Unoccupied Mode | |
| Occupancy Mode and Manual Override Arbitration | |
| | |
| Time Clock (Occ_Time_Clock) | |
| Schedule Master (Sched_Master) | |
| Setpoint Ramping | |
| Recovery Ramping for Heat Pump Systems | 57 |
| Fan Operation | 58 |
| Window Sensor (StatusWndw) | 58 |
| Smoke Control | |
| Demand Limit Control (DLC) | 50 58 |
| | |
| Dirty Filter Monitor | |
| Start-Up | |
| Temperature Control Operations | 59 |
| Staged Cooling Control | 60 |
| Staged Heating Control | 60 |
| Cascade Control of Modulating Cooling/Heating | |
| Series 60 Modulating Control | |
| Pulse Width Modulating (PWM) Control | 61 |
| | |
| Outdoor Air Lockout of Heating/Cooling | |
| Economizer Damper Control | |
| Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Override | |
| Freeze Stat | |
| Discharge Air Low Limit Control | 62 |
| Economizer Enable/Disable Control | 62 |
| Appendix C. Complete List of Excel 10 W7750 Controller User Addresses | 62 |
| User Address Indexes (all in alphabetical order) | |
| Mappable User Addresses and Table Number | |
| | |
| Failure Detect User Addresses and Table Number | |
| Appendix D. Q7750A Excel 10 Zone Manager Point Estimating Guide | |
| Approximate Memory Size Estimating Procedure | |
| Appendix E. Sensor Data for Calibration | 110 |
| Resistance Sensors. | |
| Voltage/Current Sensors. | |
| 10.00go, 00.101.000. | |

72-2958—1

2

List of Figures

| | . 1. Typical system overview. | 6 |
|--------------|---|----|
| | 2. Typical W7750 control application | 7 |
| Fig. | . 3. Excel 10 W7750A Constant Volume AHU Controller. | 12 |
| Fig. | . 4. W7750A construction in in. (mm) | 13 |
| Fig. | . 5. Excel 10 W7750B Constant Volume AHU Controller. | 14 |
| Fig. | . 6. Excel 10 W7750C Constant Volume AHU Controller. | 15 |
| | . 7. W7750B,C construction in in. (mm). W7750C (shown) has three 4 to 20 mA analog outputs.) | |
| | . 8. DIN rail adapters. | |
| | 9. Functional profile of LONMARK® RTU object details (variables not implemented in Excel 10 CVAHU | |
| | are greyed) | 18 |
| Fia | . 10. T7770A,B,C,D construction in in. (mm). | |
| | . 11. T7560A,B construction in in. (mm). | |
| | . 12. C7770A construction in in. (mm). | |
| | . 13. Fan with two stages of heating and two stages | _ |
| r ig. | | 2. |
| ت : م | of cooling. | |
| | . 14. Fan, modulating heating and modulating cooling. | |
| | . 15. Heat pump with two compressors and auxiliary heat stage(s) | |
| | . 16. Economizer control. | |
| _ | . 17. Modulating heat with pneumatic valve actuator. | 26 |
| Fig. | . 18. Connecting the portable operator terminal | |
| | to the LonWorks® Bus | |
| | . 19. Wiring layout for one doubly terminated daisy-chain LONWORKS® Bus segment | |
| | . 20. Wiring layout for two singly terminated LONWORKS® Bus segments. | |
| | . 21. NEMA class 2 transformer voltage output limits | |
| Fig. | . 22. Power wiring details for one Excel 10 per transformer. | 34 |
| Fig. | . 23. Power wiring details for two or more Excel 10s per transformer. | 34 |
| Fig. | . 24. Transformer power wiring details for one Excel 10 used in UL 1995 equipment (U.S. only) | 35 |
| | . 25. Attaching two or more wires at terminal blocks | |
| | . 26. W7750B High-Side/Low-Side selectable switching and jumper location | |
| | . 27. Typical W7750A Controller AHU application wiring diagram. (For more information on note 2, | |
| J | refer to Fig. 25.) | 38 |
| Fia | . 28. Typical W7750A Controller with separate transformer application wiring diagram. | |
| 9 | (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.) | 38 |
| Fia | . 29. W7750A Controller floating economizer damper wiring diagram. (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.) | |
| | . 30. Typical W7750B Controller with staged heating and cooling wiring diagram. (For more information on note 2, refer to l | |
| ı ıg | 25.) | |
| Fia | . 31. W7750B Controller with floating heating, cooling and economizer wiring diagram. (For more information on note 2, re | |
| ı ıg | to Fig. 25.) | |
| Eia | . 32. W7750B,C Controller PWM damper actuator wiring diagram. (For more information on note 2, refer to | 4(|
| rig. | | 4. |
| - : | Fig. 25.) | |
| Fig. | . 33. W7750B,C wiring diagram with 4 to 20 mA enthalpy sensors and digital inputs. (For more information on note 2, refe | |
| | Fig. 25.) | |
| Fig. | . 34. W7750B,C wiring diagram with C7600C 4 to 20 mA solid state humidity sensor. (For more information on note 2, refe | |
| | Fig. 25.) | |
| Fig. | . 35. W7750C Controller with 4-to-20 mA heating, cooling and economizer wiring diagram. AOs must use terminals 16, 17 | |
| | 18. The AOs can be set to be reverse acting. (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.) | 42 |
| Fig. | . 36. Pneumatic transducer to W7750B,C | |
| | (B shown, see triangle note 4). | |
| Fig. | . 37. RP7517,B pneumatic transducer to W7750C | 43 |
| Fig. | . 38. Typical doubly terminated daisy-chain LONWORKS® Bus segment termination module wiring diagram | 44 |
| | . 39. LONWORKS® Bus termination wiring options. | |
| | . 40. Temperature sensor resistance plots | |
| _ | . 41. Location of the Service Pin Button | |
| _ | . 42. LED location on W7750. | |
| | . 43. The T7770C,D Wall Modules LED and Bypass pushbutton locations. | |
| | . 44. The T7560A,B Digital Wall Module Bypass pushbutton location. | |
| | . 45. LED and Bypass pushbutton operation. | |
| | . 46. Setpoint ramping parameters with ramp rate calculation. | |
| _ | . 47. Setpoint ramping parameters with setpoint calculation | |
| ı ıy. | . т. острони таптрину рагантегето with острони саксианоп | J |

EXCEL 10 W7750A,B,C CONSTANT VOLUME AHU CONTROLLER

| Fig. | 48. | Setpoint ramping parameters with ramp rate calculation. | 58 |
|------|-----|--|-----|
| Fig. | 49. | Schematic diagram for a typical W7750B Unit. | 59 |
| Fig. | 50. | Staged output control versus PID Error. | 60 |
| Fig. | 51. | Point capacity estimate for Zone Manager. | 109 |
| Fig. | 52. | Graph of Sensor Resistance versus Temperature | 110 |
| Fig. | 53. | Graph of Sensor Resistance versus Temperature | 110 |
| Fig. | 54. | Graph of Sensor Resistance versus Temperature | 111 |
| Fig. | 55. | Graph of Sensor Resistance versus Temperature | 111 |
| Fig. | 56. | Graph of Sensor Resistance versus Temperature | 112 |
| Fig. | 57. | Graph of Sensor Voltage versus Humidity | 112 |
| Fig. | 58. | C7600C output current vs. humidity | 112 |
| Fig. | 59. | Graph of Sensor Current versus Enthalpy (volts). | 113 |
| Fig. | 60. | Partial psychometric chart for a C7400A Solid State Enthalpy Sensor. | 114 |
| Fig. | 61. | C7400A Solid State Enthalpy Sensor output current vs. relative humidity. | 114 |
| Fig. | 62. | Graph of Sensor Voltage versus CO2 concentration. | 115 |
| Fig. | 63. | Graph of Sensor Voltage versus input Voltage to A/D | 115 |
| | | Graph of Sensor Voltage (Vdc) versus Pressure (Inw) | |

4

List of Tables

| Table 1. Agency Listing. | |
|--|-------|
| Table 2. List of Differences in W7750A and W7750B,C Controllers | |
| Table 3. Common Configuration Options Summary For W7750A,B,C Controllers | . 22 |
| Table 4. Configuration Options Summary For W7750A,B,C Controllers. | . 23 |
| Table 5. Modes Of Operation For The Excel 10 W7750 Controller | . 27 |
| Table 6. Application Steps. | . 29 |
| Table 7. LONWORKS® Bus Configuration Rules And Device Node Numbers. | . 30 |
| Table 8. VA Ratings For Transformer Sizing. | |
| Table 9. Field Wiring Reference Table (Honeywell listed as AK#### or equivalent) | . 36 |
| Table 10. W7750A Version I/O Description. | |
| Table 11. Excel 10 W7750 Controller Ordering Information. | . 46 |
| Table 12. Excel 10 Alarms | |
| Table 14. Common Configuration Options Summary For W7750A,B,C Controllers | . 53 |
| Table 15. Configuration Options Summary For W7750A,B,C Controllers. | . 54 |
| Table 16. Bypass Pushbutton Operation. | . 55 |
| Table 17. Interstage Minimum Times | . 60 |
| Table 18. Excel 10 W7750 Controller User | |
| Address Point Types | |
| Table 20. Input/Output Points. | . 67 |
| Table 21. Control Parameters | |
| Table 22. Energy Management Points | . 78 |
| Table 23. Status Points | |
| Table 24. Calibration Points | . 93 |
| Table 25. Configuration Parameters. | . 94 |
| Table 26. LonMark®/Open System Points. | . 97 |
| Table 27. Direct Access And Special Points | . 106 |
| Table 28. Data Share Points | |
| Table 29. Sensor Resistance Versus Temperature. | . 110 |
| Table 30. Sensor Resistance Versus Temperature. | |
| Table 31. Sensor Resistance Versus Temperature. | . 111 |
| Table 32. Sensor Resistance Versus Temperature | |
| Table 33. Sensor Resistance Versus Temperature. | |
| Table 34. Sensor Voltage Versus Humidity. | |
| Table 35. Sensor Voltage Versus Humidity. | . 112 |
| Table 36. Sensor Current Versus Enthalpy (volts) | |
| Table 37. Sensor Voltage Versus CO2 Concentration. | |
| Table 38. Sensor Voltage Versus Input Voltage To A/D. | |
| Table 39. Sensor Voltage (Vdc) Versus Pressure (Inw). | . 116 |
| | |

INTRODUCTION

Description of Devices

The W7750 is the Constant Volume Air Handling Unit (CVAHU) Controller in the Excel 10 product line family. The CVAHU is a LonMark® compliant device designed to control single zone and heat pump air handlers. W7750 systems control the space temperature in a given zone by regulating the heating and cooling equipment in the air handler that delivers air to that space. The W7750 air handler is typically an all-in-one constant air volume packaged unit, located on the roof of the building. In addition to standard heating and cooling control, the W7750 provides many options and advanced system features that allow state-of-the-art commercial building control. The W7750 Controller is capable of stand-alone operation; however, optimum functional benefits are achieved when the network communication capabilities are used. The W7750 utilizes the Echelon®

LONWORKS[®] network (LONWORKS Bus) for communications, and conforms with the LONMARK HVAC Interoperability standard for Roof Top Unit Controllers (see Fig. 9).

The T7770 or T7560 direct-wired Wall Modules are used in conjunction with W7750 Controllers. The zone controlled by the W7750 Controller typically can use a T7770A through D or a T7560A,B Wall Module. Additional features available in T7770A through D models include analog setpoint input knob, override digital input pushbutton, override status LED and Lonworks Bus network access jack. Additional features available in T7560A,B models include analog setpoint input knob, override digital input pushbutton, humidity sensor (T7650B model), override status LCD and digital display.

The Q7750A Excel 10 Zone Manager is a communications interface that allows devices on the LonWorks Bus network to communicate with devices on the standard EXCEL 5000[®] System C-Bus. Fig. 1 shows an overview of a typical system layout. The Q7750A also provides some control and monitoring functions.

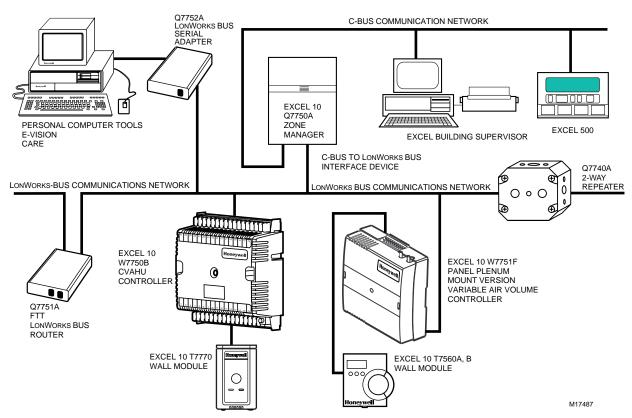


Fig. 1. Typical system overview.

Control Application

W7750 systems in commercial buildings typically incorporate a packaged air handler system that delivers a constant volume of air at preconditioned temperatures to the zone being served. Each zone is usually serviced by a separate AHU; however, sometimes two or more AHUs service the same zone. Note that the W7750 is not designed to control Variable Air Volume (VAV) air handlers or Multi-Zone air handlers, where one air handler simultaneously controls the space temperature in many zones.

The W7750 can control staged or modulating heating and cooling coils, mixed air economizer dampers, and the system fan. Control of heat pump units, where the compressor(s) is used for both cooling and heating, is also provided. The zone the W7750 services can use a T7770 or T7650 for space temperature sensing and an LONWORKS Bus network access for users. Fig. 2 shows a typical W7750 control application.

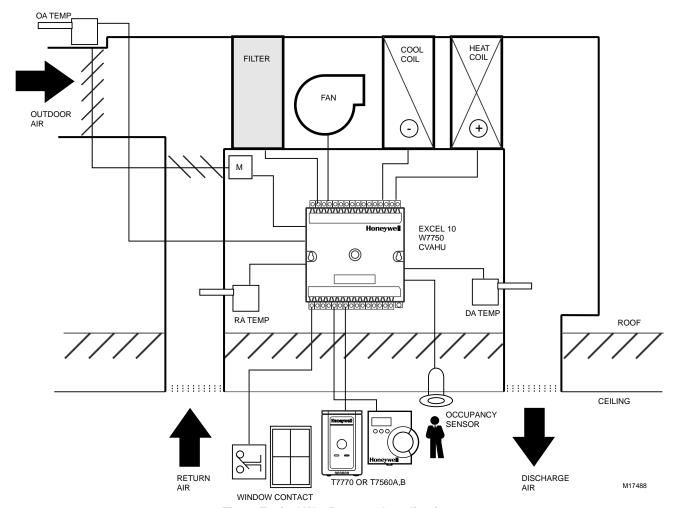


Fig. 2. Typical W7750 control application.

7

Control Provided

The W7750 Controller is designed to control a single air handler to maintain the units space temperature at the current setpoint. Heating and cooling control is provided for either staged or modulating equipment. Up to four stages of mechanical cooling and up to four stages of heating are allowed. Modulating outputs can be either *floating type* such as a Series 60 control, or Pulse Width Modulated (PWM W7750B,C only) control.

The economizer dampers can be controlled directly with floating or PWM outputs, or indirectly using a digital output as an enable/disable signal to a packaged economizer controller. The economizer enable function, which decides when to allow outdoor air to be used for free cooling, can be configured to

one of ten strategies based on the inputs. For more details, see Appendix B—Sequences of Operation. When the economizer position is controlled from the W7750, the minimum position setting (for ventilation requirements) can be adjusted based on indoor air quality (IAQ) needs in the space. IAQ monitoring is provided through either a CO₂ sensor or a digital input from a space-mounted IAQ limit switch.

For heat pump configurations, up to four compressors can be controlled, along with up to four stages of auxiliary heat, and a heat/cool change over valve. Including the supply fan, the combination of these items may not exceed eight outputs if a W7750B,C is used, or six outputs for a W7750A. (The eight outputs on the W7750C consist of five digital and three analog outputs.)

| Library NATATA VAVA Day Operation the WATER Operation | Farm No | Tialo |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| Like the W7751 VAV Box Controller, the W7750 Controller can monitor a space-mounted occupancy sensor, and a door/window contact. These inputs affect the operational mode of | Form No. 74-2956 | Title Excel 10 W7750A,B,C Controller Specification |
| the controller (see Table 5 for a list of all possible modes of operation). | 74 2000 | Data |
| The W7750 Controller allows other controllers in the system to | 74-2697 | Excel 10 T7770A,B,C,D,E,F,G Wall Module Specification Data |
| use the W7750s physical inputs and outputs. A digital input and an analog input can be configured to read switch states and voltage sensor values, respectively, and send them out over the LonWorks Bus network. The Q7750A Zone | 74-3097 | T7560A,B Digital Wall Module Specification Data |
| Manager can use these values in custom control strategies. Additionally, two of the W7750 digital outputs are available for control program use. These outputs only respond to signals | 74-2950 | Excel 10 Q7750A, Zone Manager Specification Data |
| sent over the network, and are not controlled by the W7750 internal control algorithms. | 74-2952 | Excel 10 Q7751A,B Router Specification Data |
| Products Covered | 74-2954 | Excel 10 Q7752A Serial Interface Specification Data |
| | 74 2007 | OZZEGO DOMOLA L GUIMODUO DOC 40 Cord |
| This System Engineering Guide describes how to apply the Excel 10 family of W7750 CVAHU Controllers and related accessories to typical applications. The specific devices | 74-3067 | Q7752B PCMCIA LONWORKS PCC-10 Card Specification Data |
| covered include: | 74-2858 | Excel 10 Q7740A,B FTT Repeaters Specification Data |
| W7750A,B,C Controllers.T7770A through D Wall Modules. | 74-2951 | Excel 10 Q7750A Zone Manager Checkout |
| T7560A,B Wall Modules. | 00 . | and Test Manual |
| Q7750A Excel 10 Zone Manager. Q7751A,B Router (FTT to FTT and TPT to FTT). Q7752A Serial Interface. | 95-7521 | Excel 10 W7750A,B,C Controller Installation Instructions |
| Q7740A,B Repeaters (2-way and 4-way).209541B FTT Termination Module. | 95-7538 | Excel 10 T7770A,B,C,D,E,F,G Wall Module Installation Instructions |
| Organization of Manual | 05 7000 | TTEOCA D D: :: INV HAA III I I I II I' |
| This manual is divided into three basic parts: the Introduction, the Application Steps, and the Appendices that provide | 95-7620 | T7560A,B Digital Wall Module Installation Instructions |
| supporting information. The Introduction and Application Steps 1 through 5 provide the information needed to make accurate material ordering decisions. Application Step 6 and | 95-7509 | Excel 10 Q7750A Zone Manager Installation Instructions |
| the Appendices include configuration engineering that can be started using Excel E-Vision PC Software after the devices and accessories are ordered. Application Step 7 is | 95-7510 | Excel 10 Q7751A,B Router Installation Instructions |
| troubleshooting. | 95-7511 | Excel 10 Q7752A Serial Interface Installation Instructions |
| The organization of the manual assumes a project is being engineered from start to finish. If an operator is adding to, or is changing an existing system, the Table of Contents can provide the relevant information. | 95-7613 | Q7752B PCMCIA LONWORKS PCC-10 Card Installation Instructions |
| Applicable Literature | 95-7555 | Excel 10 Q7740A,B FTT Repeaters Installation Instructions |
| The following list of documents contains information related to the Excel 10 W7750 CVAHU Controller and the EXCEL 5000® | 95-7554 | Excel 10 209541B Termination Module Installation Instructions |
| OPEN™ SYSTEM in general. | 74-2588 | Excel E-Vision User's Guide |
| | 74-5587 | CARE User's Manual |
| | 74-1392 | CARE Excel 10 Zone Manager User's Guide |
| | 74-5577 | CARE Icon Guide |
| | 74-2039 | XBS User's Manual |
| | 74-5018 | XBS Application Guide |

Product Names

The W7750 Controller is available in three models:

- W7750A Constant Volume AHU Controller W7750A Version.
- W7750B Constant Volume AHU Controller W7750B Version.
- W7750C Constant Volume AHU Controller W7750C Version.

The T7770 Wall Module is available in four models. The T7770 Wall Modules will work with all Excel 5000 and Excel 10 Controllers (except the W7751A,C,E,G):

- T7770A1xxx Wall Module with nonlinearized 20 Kohm NTC sensor only.
- T7770A2xxx Wall Module with nonlinearized 20 Kohm NTC sensor and LONWORKS Bus jack.
- T7770B1xxx Wall Module with nonlinearized 20 Kohm NTC sensor, 10 Kohm setpoint, and LONWORKS Bus jack.
- T7770C1xxx Wall Module with nonlinearized 20 Kohm NTC sensor, 10 Kohm setpoint, bypass button and LED, and LONWORKS Bus jack.
- T7770D1xxx Wall Module with nonlinearized 20 Kohm NTC sensor, bypass button and LED, and LonWorks Bus jack.

NOTE: The T7770B,C Models are available with a absolute 55 to 85°F (10 to 85°C) or a relative scale plate adjustable in E-Vision to ± 18°F (± 5°C).

The T7560A,B Wall Module is available in two models:

- T7560A Wall Module displays and provides space temperature, setpoint, Occ/Unocc override, override status LCD and digital display.
- T7560B Wall Module displays and provides space temperature, humidity sensor, setpoint, Occ/Unocc override, override status LCD and digital display.

Other products:

- Q7750A Excel 10 Zone Manager.
- Q7751A,B Bus Router.
- Q7752A Serial Adapter.
- Q7740A,B FTT Repeaters.
- 209541B FTT Termination Module.

Refer to Table 11 in Application Step 5. Order Equipment for a complete listing of all available part numbers.

NOTE: The Q7750A Zone Manager is referred to as (E-Link) in internal software and CARE.

Agency Listings

Table 1 provides information on agency listings for Excel 10 products. Be sure to always follow Local Electrical Codes.

Table 1. Agency Listing.

| Device | Agency | Comments | |
|--|--------|---|--|
| W7750A,B,C Controllers | UL | Tested and listed under UL916 (file number E87741). The CVAHU W7750A,B,C Controllers are UL94-5V listed and suitable for plenum mounting. | |
| | cUL | Listed (E87741). | |
| | CE | General Immunity per European Consortium Standards EN50081-1 (CISPR 22, Class B) and EN 50082-1:1992 (based on Residential, Commercial, and Light Industrial). EN 61000-4-2: IEC 1000-4-2 (IEC 801-2) Electromagnetic Discharge. EN 50140, EN 50204: IEC 1000-4-3 (IEC 801-3) Radiated Electromagnetic Field. IEC 1000-4-4 (IEC 801-4) Electrical Fast Transient (Burst). Radiated Emissions and Conducted Emissions: EN 55022: 1987 Class B. CISPR-22: 1985. | |
| | FCC | Complies with requirements in FCC Part 15 rules for a Class B Computing Device. Operation in a residential area can cause interference to radio or TV reception and require the operator to take steps necessary to correct the interference. | |
| T7770A,B,C,D and T7560A,B Wall Modules | UL | (Not applicable.) | |
| | cUL | (Not applicable.) | |
| | FCC | (Not applicable.) | |
| Q7750A Excel 10 | | | |
| Zone Manager | UL | Tested and listed under UL916, file number S4804 (QVAX, PAZY). | |
| | CSA | Listing pending. | |
| | FCC | Complies with requirements in FCC Part 15 rules for a Class A Computing Device. Operation in a residential area can cause interference to radio or TV reception and require the operator to take steps necessary to correct the interference. | |
| Q7740A,B FTT Repeaters, Q7751A,B Routers and | UL | UL1784. | |
| Q7752A Serial Adapter | CSA | Listed. | |
| | FCC | Complies with requirements in FCC Part 15 rules for a Class B Computing Device. | |

9

Abbreviations and Definitions

- **AHU**—Air Handling Unit; the central fan system that includes the blower, heating equipment, cooling equipment, ventilation air equipment, and other related equipment.
- **CO**—Carbon Monoxide. Occasionally used as a measure of indoor air quality.
- CO₂—Carbon Dioxide. Often used as a measure of indoor air quality.
- **CARE**—Computer Aided Regulation Engineering; the PC based tool used to configure C-Bus and LONWORKS Bus devices.
- **C-Bus**—Honeywell proprietary Control Bus for communications between EXCEL 5000[®] System controllers and components.
- CPU—Central Processing Unit; an EXCEL 5000[®] OPEN™ SYSTEM controller module.
- **cUL**—Underwriters Laboratories Canada
- **CVAHU**—Constant Volume AHU; refers to a type of air handler with a single-speed fan that provides a constant amount of supply air to the space it serves.
- **DDF**—Delta Degrees Fahrenheit.
- D/X—Direct Expansion; refers to a type of mechanical cooling where refrigerant is (expanded) to its cold state, within a heat-exchanging coil that is mounted in the air stream supplied to the conditioned space.
- **Echelon**—The company that developed the LONWORKS Bus and the Neuron® chips used to communicate on the LONWORKS Bus.
- **Economizer**—Refers to the mixed-air dampers that regulate the quantity of outdoor air that enters the building. In cool outdoor conditions, fresh air can be used to supplement the mechanical cooling equipment. Because this action saves energy, the dampers are often referred to as *economizer dampers*.
- **EMI**—Electromagnetic Interference; electrical noise that can cause problems with communications signals.
- **E-Link**—Refers to the Q7750A Zone Manager. This name is used in internal software and in CARE software.
- **EMS**—Energy Management System; refers to the controllers and algorithms responsible for calculating optimum operational parameters for maximum energy savings in the building.
- **EEPROM**—Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory; the variable storage area for saving user setpoint values and factory calibration information.
- **Enthalpy**—The energy content of air measured in BTUs per pound (KiloJoules per Kilogram).
- **EPROM**—Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory; the firmware that contains the control algorithms for the Excel 10 Controller.

- Excel 10 Zone Manager—A controller that is used to interface between the C-Bus and the LonWorks Bus. The Excel 10 Zone Manager also has the functionality of an Excel 100 Controller, but has no physical I/O points.
- NOTE: The Q7750A Zone Manager can be referred to as E-Link in the internal software, CARE.
- **E-Vision**—User interface software used with devices that operate via the FTT LonWorks Bus communications protocol.
- **Firmware**—Software stored in a nonvolatile memory medium such as an EPROM.
- Floating Control—Refers to Series 60 Modulating Control of a valve or damper. Floating Control utilizes one digital output to pulse the actuator open, and another digital output to pulse it closed.
- FTT—Free Topology Transceiver.
- IAQ—Indoor Air Quality. Refers to the quality of the air in the conditioned space, as it relates to occupant health and comfort.
- I/O—Input/Output; the physical sensors and actuators connected to a controller.
- I x R—I times R or current times resistance; refers to Ohms Law: V = I x R.
- K—Degrees Kelvin.
- **Level IV**—Refers to a classification of digital communication wire. Formerly known as UL Level IV, but *not* equivalent to Category IV cable. If there is any question about wire compatibility, use Honeywell-approved cables (see Step 5 Order Equipment section).
- **LONWORKS Bus**—Echelons LONWORKS network for communication among Excel 10 Controllers.
- **LONWORKS Bus Segment**—An LONWORKS Bus section containing no more than 60 Excel 10s. Two segments can be joined together using a router.
- **NEC**—National Electrical Code; the body of standards for safe field-wiring practices.
- **NEMA**—National Electrical Manufacturers Association; the standards developed by an organization of companies for safe field wiring practices.
- Node—A Communications Connection on a network; an Excel 10 Controller is one node on the LonWorks Bus network.
- **NV**—Network Variable; an Excel 10 parameter that can be viewed or modified over the LonWorks Bus network.
- **PC**—An Personal Computer with Pentium processor capable of running Microsoft[®] Windows[™] 95.
- Pot—Potentiometer. A variable resistance electronic component located on the T7770B,C or T7560A,B Wall Modules; used to allow user-adjusted setpoints to be input into the Excel 5000 or Excel 10 Controllers.

- **PWM**—Pulse Width Modulated output; allows analog modulating control of equipment using a digital output on the controller.
- RTD—Resistance Temperature Detector; refers to a type of temperature sensor whose resistance output changes according to the temperature change of the sensing element.
- **Subnet**—A LONWORKS Bus segment that is separated by a router from its Q7750A Zone Manager.
- **TOD**—Time-Of-Day; the scheduling of Occupied and Unoccupied times of operation.
- TPT—Twisted Pair Transceiver.
- VA—Volt Amperes; a measure of electrical power output or consumption as applies to an ac device.
- Vac—Voltage alternating current; ac voltage rather than dc voltage.
- VAV—Variable Air Volume; refers to either a type of air distribution system, or to the W7751 Excel 10 VAV Box Controller that controls a single zone in a variable air volume delivery system.
- VOC—Volatile Organic Compound; refers to a class of common pollutants sometimes found in buildings. Sources include out-gassing of construction materials, production-line by-products, and general cleaning solvents. A VOC is occasionally used as a measure of indoor air quality.
- **W7750**—The model number of the Excel 10 CVAHU Controllers (also see CVAHU).
- **W7751**—The model number of the Excel 10 VAV Box Controllers (also see VAV).
- Wall Module—The Excel 10 Space Temperature Sensor and other optional controller inputs are contained in the T7770 or the T7560A,B Wall Modules. See Application Step 5. Order Equipment for details on the various models of Wall Modules.
- **XBS**—Excel Building Supervisor; a PC based tool for monitoring and changing parameters in C-Bus devices.

Construction

Controllers

The Excel 10 W7750 Controller is available in three different models. The W7750A Model, which is a low cost controller made for simple single zone air handlers and heat pump controls. The W7750B,C Models are intended for more complex applications.

The W7750B,C Models use Triacs for their digital outputs, where as the W7750A Model uses dry-contact relays. The W7750C Model also has three analog outputs available on terminals 16, 17 and 18.

All wiring connections to the controller are made at screw terminal blocks. Connection for operator access to the LONWORKS Bus is provided by plugging the SLTA connector cable into the LONWORKS Bus communications jack.

The W7750A,B,C Models consist of a single circuit board that is mounted in a sheet metal subbase and protected by a factory snap-on cover. The three controllers have the same physical appearance except for terminals 16 through 20 (W7750A) and different labels next to the wiring terminals (see Fig. 3, 5 or 6). Wires are attached to the screw terminal blocks on both sides of the controller. The controllers mount with two screws (see Fig. 4 or 7). The W7750 can also be mounted using DIN rail. To mount the W7750 on DIN rail, purchase two DIN rail adapters (obtain locally) part number TKAD, from Thomas and Betts, see Fig. 8, then snap onto standard EN 50 022 35 mm by 7.5 mm (1-3/8 in. by 5/16 in.) DIN rail. DIN rail is available through local suppliers.

A channel in the cover allows the controller status LED to be visible when the cover is in place. There are no field-serviceable parts on the circuit board and, therefore, it is intended that the cover never be removed.

The W7750A,B,C can be mounted in any orientation. Ventilation openings were designed into the cover to allow proper heat dissipation regardless of the mounting orientation. See Fig. 4 and 7.

The input/output and control differences between the two models are summarized in Table 2. The I/O points in Table 2 are the free I/O points that are not reserved for Wall Module use.

| Table | 2. List of | Differences | in W7750 | A and W77 | 750B,C Controllers. |
|-------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|---------------------|
|-------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|---------------------|

| | W7750A Model | W7750B,C Models |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Digital Outputs | Six Relay Outputs | Eight Triac Outputs |
| Digital Inputs | Two | Four |
| Wall Module | One* | One* |
| Analog Outputs | None | Three 4 to 20 mA Outputs (W7750C only) |
| Analog Inputs | One (Resistive Input Only) | Four (Two Resistive and two Voltage/Current Inputs) |
| DC Power | None | 20 Vdc available to power optional sensors |
| Floating (Series 60) Control | Economizer Only | Heating, Cooling, and/or Economizer |
| PWM Control | None | Heating, Cooling, and/or Economizer |

11

output for the LED Bypass Indicator. These W7750 I/O points are configurable, but are normally used for the Wall Module.

^{*}The T7770 or the T7560 Wall Modules includes I/O points for two analog inputs for the space temperature and the setpoint knob, a digital input for the Bypass pushbutton, and a digital

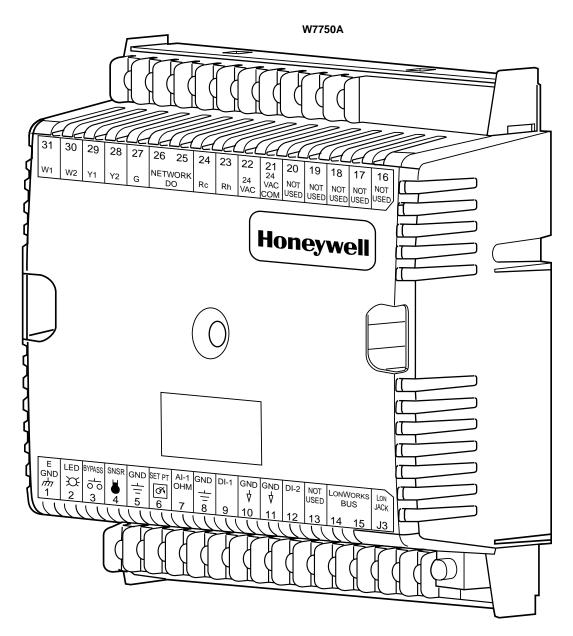


Fig. 3. Excel 10 W7750A Constant Volume AHU Controller.

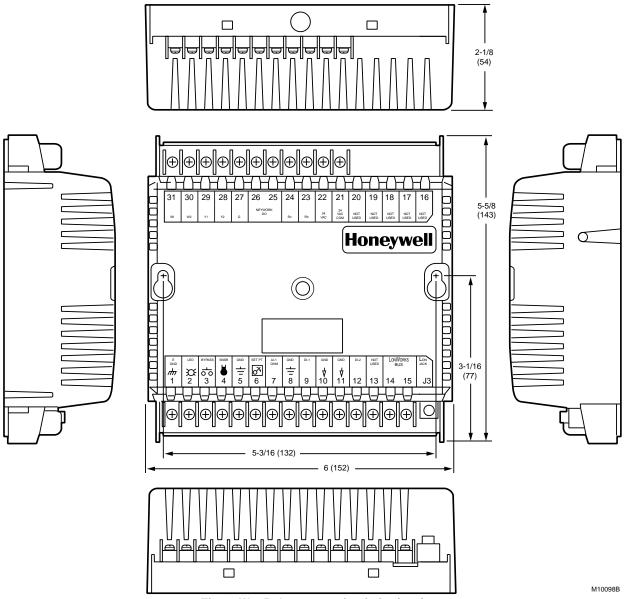


Fig. 4. W7750A construction in in. (mm).

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Power:

24 Vac with a minimum of 20 Vac and a maximum of 30 Vac at either 50 or 60 Hz. The W7750A power consumption is 6 VA maximum at 50 or 60 Hz. The W7750B,C power consumption is 12 VA maximum at 50 or 60 Hz. The W7750A,B,C is a NEC Class 2 rated device. This listing imposes limits on the amount of power the product can consume or directly control to a total of 100 VA.

Special Note for the W7750B,C Unit:

The individual Triac outputs incorporate an internal common connection with the input power transformer. The Triacs provide a switched path from the hot side (R) of the transformer through the load to the common of the transformer. The W7750B,C Controller design *must* use the same power transformer for any loads connected to that controller; see Fig. 30.

Each individual Triac is rated 1A at 30 Vac maximum. Under all operating conditions, the maximum load/source power budget for the W7750B,C Controller is 100 VA. Actual allowable Triac current is 500 mA MAX.

13 74-2958—1

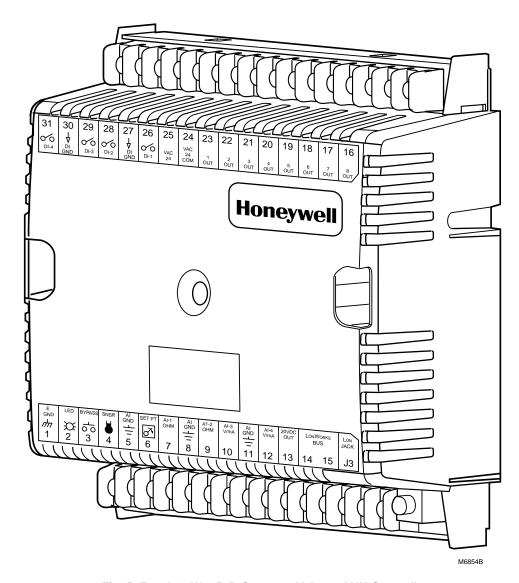


Fig. 5. Excel 10 W7750B Constant Volume AHU Controller.

CPU:

Motorola or Toshiba 3150 Neuron processor, containing three eight-bit CPUs. Each Neuron has a unique 48-bit network identification number.

Memory Capacity:

64K ROM/PROM (6K reserved for network operations, 58K usable for control algorithm code). 512 bytes EEPROM. 2K RAM.

Specified Space Temperature Sensing Range:

45 to 99°F (7 to 37°C) with an allowable control setpoint range from 50 to 90°F (10 to 32°C) when initiated from the network and 55 to 85°F (13 to 29°C) when configured and connected to T7770 or T7560 Wall Modules.

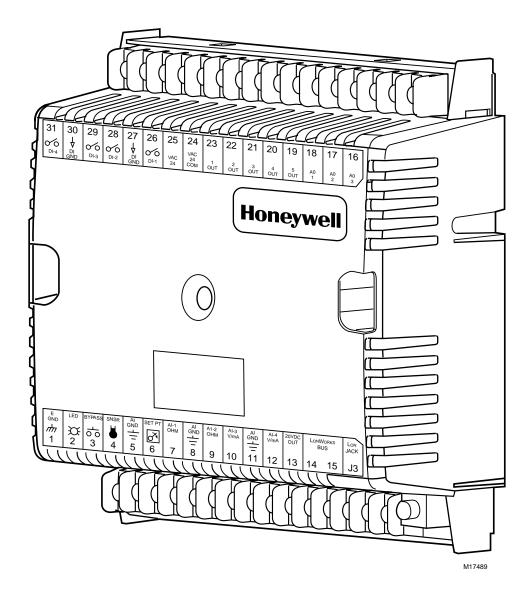


Fig. 6. Excel 10 W7750C Constant Volume AHU Controller.

15 74-2958—1

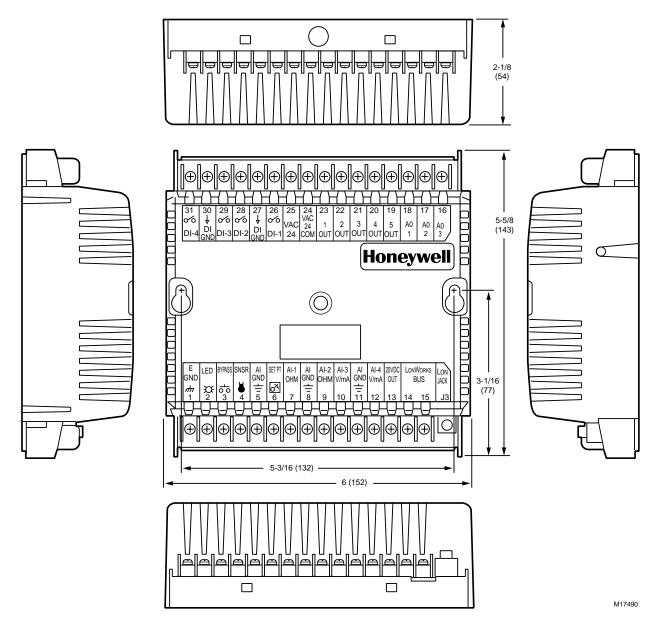


Fig. 7. W7750B,C construction in in. (mm). W7750C (shown) has three 4 to 20 mA analog outputs.)

Communications:

The W7750A,B,C Controller uses a Free Topology Transceiver (FTT) transformer-coupled communications port running at 78 kilobits per second (kbps). Using the transformer-coupled communications interface offers a much higher degree of common-mode noise rejection while ensuring dc isolation.

Approved cable types for LonWorks Bus communications wiring is Level IV 22 AWG (0.34 mm²) plenum or nonplenum rated unshielded, twisted pair, solid conductor wire. For nonplenum areas, use Level IV 22 AWG (0.34 mm²) such as U.S. part AK3781 (one pair) or U.S. part AK3782 (two pair). In plenum areas, use plenum-rated Level IV, 22 AWG (0.34 mm²) such as U.S. part AK3791 (one pair) or U.S. part AK3792 (two pair). (See Tables 9 and 11 for part numbers.) Contact Echelon Corp. Technical Support for the recommended vendors of Echelon approved cables.

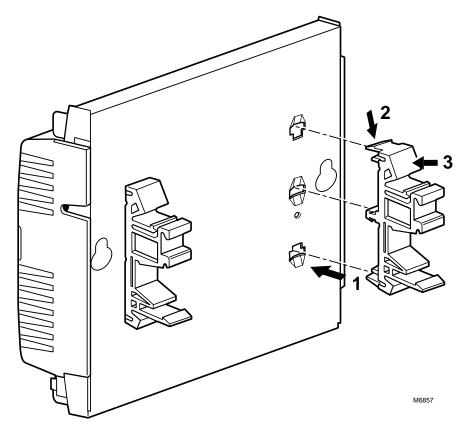


Fig. 8. DIN rail adapters.

17

The FTT supports polarity insensitive free topology wiring. This frees the system installer from wiring using a specific bus topology. T-tap, star, loop, and mixed wiring topologies are all supported by this architecture. The maximum LONWORKS Bus length when using a combination of T-tap, star, loop, and bus wiring (singly terminated) is 1640 ft. (500m) with the maximum node-to-node length of 1312 ft. (400m). In the event that the total wire length is exceeded, then a Q7740A 2-Way Repeater or a Q7740B 4-Way Repeater can be used to allow the number of devices to be spread out as well as increasing the length of wire over which they communicate. The maximum number of repeaters per segment is one (on either side of the router). A Q7751A,B LONWORKS Bus Router can also be used to effectively double the maximum LONWORKS Bus length. The advantage of using the router is that it segregates traffic to a segment while when using the repeater, all traffic is repeated on each segment. When utilizing a doubly terminated LONWORKS Bus structure, use a continuous daisychain with no stubs or taps from the main backbone, The maximum LONWORKS Bus length is 4593 ft. (1400m) with the maximum node-to-node length of 3773 ft. (1150m).

FTT networks are very flexible and convenient to install and maintain, but it is imperative to carefully plan the network layout and create and maintain accurate documentation. This aids in compliance verification and future expansion of the FTT network. This also keeps unknown or inaccurate wire run lengths, node-to-node (device-to-device) distances, node counts, total wire length, inaccurate repeater/router locations, and misplaced or missing terminations minimized. Refer to LONWORKS Bus Wiring Guidelines form, 74-2865 for complete description of network topology rules.

LONMARK® FUNCTIONAL PROFILE

W7750 Controllers support the LONMARK Functional Profile number 8030 Roof Top Unit Controller, version 1.0 (see Fig. 9).

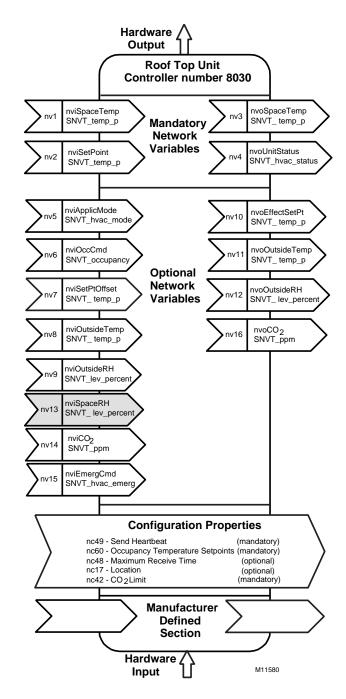


Fig. 9. Functional profile of LonMARK® RTU object details (variables not implemented in Excel 10 CVAHU are greyed).

Environmental:

Operating Temperature: -40 to 150°F (-40 to 65.5°C).

Shipping Temperature:

-40 to 150°F (-40 to 65.5°C).

Relative Humidity:

5% to 95% noncondensing.

Vibration:

Rated V2 level compliant.

Inputs/Outputs:

The W7750A Unit supports the following hardware features:

- Three 20 Kohm NTC (1000 through 150,000 ohm) or PT3000 (250 through 12,000 ohm) resistive analog inputs (one reserved for space temperature and one reserved for the setpoint knob).
- Three dry contact digital inputs (one reserved for the Bypass pushbutton).
- LED digital output (only for the wall module LED) 2.5V at 3 mA.
- Six 24 Vac relay digital outputs (1.5A relays rated at 7.5A inrush current).

The W7750B,C Units support the following hardware features:

- Four 20 Kohm NTC (1000 through 150,000 ohm) or PT3000 (250 through 12,000 ohm) resistive analog inputs (one reserved for space temperature and one reserved for the setpoint knob).
- Two 0.2 to 10 VDC or 2 to 20 mA (user selectable) analog inputs.
- Five dry contact digital inputs (one reserved for the Bypass pushbutton).
- Eight on the W7750B (five on the W7750C) 24 Vac Triac digital outputs (500 mA MAX). The W7750C Unit also supports three 4 to 20 mA analog outputs.
- LED digital output (only for the wall module LED, T7770 models or LCD, T7560A,B) 2.5V at 3 mA.
- One 20 Vdc power supply for auxiliary devices with a maximum current of 50 mA.

ANALOG INPUTS:

NOTE: Only one of each type of input is allowed. For example, only one Outdoor Air Temperature sensor is allowed. No duplicate Outdoor Air Temperature sensors are usable on the same controller.

Space Temperature:

Type: RTD.

Supported Sensors: T7770A,B,C,D; T7560A,B.

Discharge Air Temperature:

Type: RTD.

Supported Sensors: C7100A1015*, C7770A1006, C7031B1033, C7031C1031, C7031D1062, C7031F1018 (W7750B,C only), C7031J1050, C7031K1017.

Outdoor Air Temperature:

Type: RTD.

Supported Sensors: C7170A1002.

Return Air Temperature:

Type: RTD.

18

Supported Sensors: C7100A1015*, C7770A1006, C7031B1033, C7031C1031, C7031D1062, C7031F1018 (W7750B,C only), C7031J1050, C7031K1017.

*The PT3000 sensor is not recommended for floating control (real time - discharge or return configured as space sensor). The PT3000 sensor is intended for monitoring or differential (staged) control

Outdoor Air Humidity (W7750B,C only):

Type: Voltage/Current.

Supported Sensors: C7600B1000 and C7600B1018

(2 to 10V), C7600C1008 (4 to 20mA).

Return Air Humidity (W7750B,C only):

Type: Voltage/Current.

Supported Sensors: C7600B1000 and C7600B1018

(2 to 10V), C7600C1008 (4 to 20mA).

Outdoor Air Enthalpy (W7750B,C only):

Type: Current.

Supported Sensors: C7400A1004 (4 to 20mA).

Return Air Enthalpy (W7750B,C only):

Type: Current.

Supported Sensors: C7400A1004 (4 to 20mA).

Air Filter Differential Pressure (W7750B,C only):

Type: Voltage.

Supported Sensors: Third party 2 to 10V, 0 to 5 inw

(1.25 kPa) differential pressure sensors.

CO2 Sensor (W7750B,C only):

Type: Voltage.

Supported Sensors: Third party 0 to 10V, 0 to 2000 ppm

CO2 sensors.

Monitor Sensor for network use (W7750B,C only):

Type: Voltage.

Supported Sensors: Third party 2 to 10V, 2 to 10 volts

displayed.

DIGITAL INPUTS:

NOTE: Only one of each type of input is allowed. For example, only one Smoke Monitor is allowed. No

duplicate Smoke Monitors are usable on the same

controller.

Dry-contact inputs are sensed using a 9 milliamp at 4.8 volts detection circuit. It is very important that the device used contains high quality, noncorroding contacts with resistivity that does not degrade; that is, increase over time. Use noble metal (such as gold or silver), or pimpled or sealed contacts to assure consistent, long-term operation.

Two of the following Digital Inputs (DIs) can be configured when using the W7750A, and four of the following when using the W7750B,C:

— Fan Status:

Contact Closed = Fan on

— IAQ Switch:

Contact Closed = Poor Air Quality

— Time Clock:

Contact Closed = Occupied Mode; Contact Open = **Unoccupied Mode**

— Schedule Master:

Contact Closed = Local time clock is used as master time

— Economizer Enable Signal:

Contact Closed = Economizer Enabled for cooling use

- Smoke Monitor:

Contact Closed = Smoke Detected

- Dirty Filter:

Contact Closed = Dirty Filter

— Shutdown Signal:

Contact Closed = Shut off all equipment

- Occupancy Switch:

Contact Closed = Room is Occupied; Contact Open = Room is Unoccupied

— Window Monitor:

Contact Closed = Window is Closed

— Coil Freeze Stat: (Only use this DI when using E-Vision.) Contact Closed = Coil Freeze condition sensed

- Wall Module Bypass Pushbutton:

Momentary DI (See Appendix B—Sequences of Operation for bypass details.)

TRIAC OUTPUTS ON THE (W7750B,C MODELS ONLY):

Power ratings: 20 Vac to 30 Vac at 25 mA MIN to 500 mA MAX current for any voltage.



When any device is energized by a Triac, the device must be able to sink a minimum of 25 mA.

NOTE: Triacs sink current to the 24 Vac common (COM terminal on the W7750B,C Models); see Fig. 30 for

wiring example.

IMPORTANT

If non-Honeywell motors, actuators, or transducers are to be used with Excel 10 Controllers, Triac compatibility must be verified (see previous NOTE).

DIGITAL OUTPUTS:

COOL STAGE 1 COOL STAGE 2

COOL STAGE 3 COOL STAGE 4 HEAT STAGE 1 HEAT STAGE 2

HEAT STAGE 3 HEAT STAGE 4

CHANGE OVER RELAY

FAN

AUX ECON

OCCUPANCY STATUS

ECON OPEN

ECON CLOSE

COOL OPEN

COOL CLOSE

HEAT OPEN HEAT CLOSE HEAT COOL STAGE 1

HEAT COOL STAGE 2 HEAT COOL STAGE 3 HEAT COOL STAGE 4

FREE1 (NOTE: Free1, Free1 Pulse On and Free1 Pulse Off are three separate and unique digital output points. Because they are not related, they all can be configured in a CVAHU controller at the same time.)

FREE2

FREE1 PULSE ON

FREE1 PULSE OFF

ECON PWM

HEAT PWM

COOL PWM UNUSED

19 74-2958-1

Wall Modules

The T7770 or T7560 Wall Modules for the Excel 5000 and Excel 10 Controllers are available in a variety of configurations. The models T7770A1006 and T7770C1002 are shown in Fig. 10. The T7770B,D are the same physical

size (see Product Names section for differences). The models T7560A1016 and T7560B1018 are shown in Fig. 11. The T7560A,B are the same physical size.

Duct Sensor

The dimensions of the C7770A duct-mounted sensor are shown in Fig. 12.

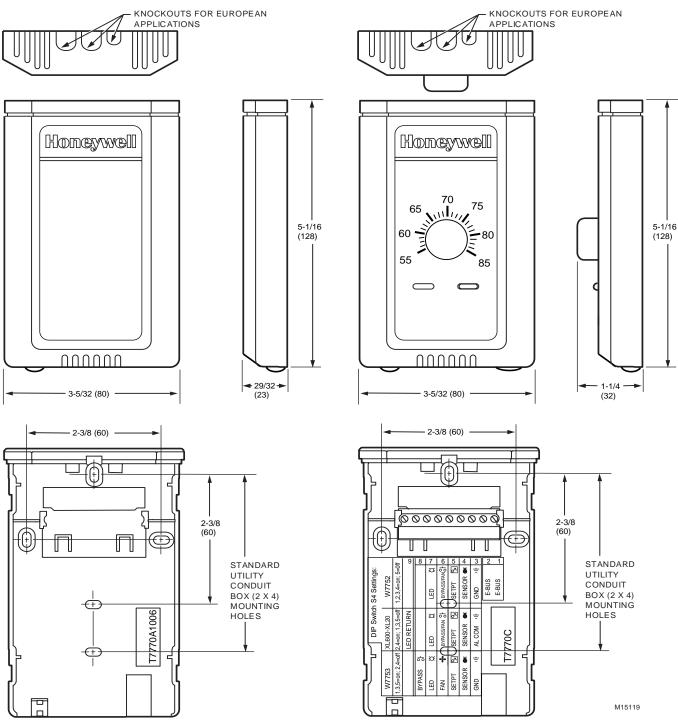


Fig. 10. T7770A,B,C,D construction in in. (mm).

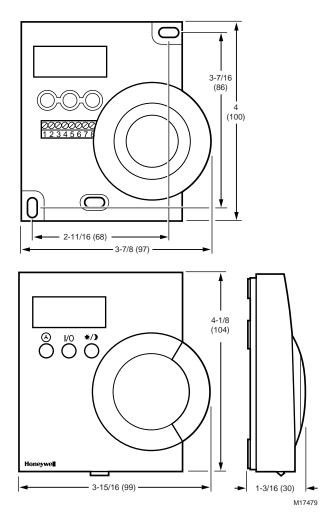


Fig. 11. T7560A,B construction in in. (mm).

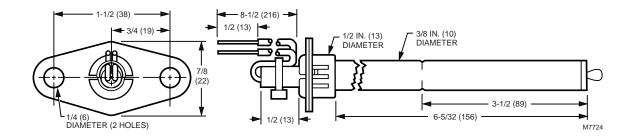


Fig. 12. C7770A construction in in. (mm).

21

Configurations



General

Tables 3 and 4 provide an overview of the Excel 10 W7750 configuration options. All W7750s are assumed to have a supply fan digital output. Additionally, Tables 3 and 4 list the general mechanical equipment options available with the W7750 Controller. See Application Step 6. Configure Controllers, for further information on configurations.

For floating control, the Excel 10 W7750 Controller is designed to work only with Series 60 valve and damper actuators. Full stroke actuator drive-time must be between 20 and 240 seconds (0.25 to 4.0 minutes).

Table 3. Common Configuration Options Summary For W7750A,B,C Controllers.

| Option | Possible Configurations Common To All W7750 Models |
|--|---|
| Supply Fan | 1. Mandatory Digital Output. |
| Type of Air Handler | 1. Conventional. |
| | 2. Heat Pump. |
| Occupancy Sensor | 1. None. |
| | 2. Connected: Contacts closed equals Occupied. |
| | 3. Network (Occ/Unocc signal received via the LonWorks Bus network). |
| Window Sensor | 1. None. |
| | 2. Physically Connected: Contacts closed equals window closed. |
| | 3. Network (Window Open/Closed signal received via the LonWorks Bus). |
| Wall Module Option | 1. Local (direct wired to the controller). |
| (The T77560A,B has no LONWORKS Bus access) | 2. Network (sensor value received via the LONWORKS Bus). |
| Wall Module Type | 1. Sensor only. |
| (All wall modules have a LONWORKS Bus access | 2. Sensor and Setpoint adjust. |
| jack except T7560A,B) | 3. Sensor, Setpoint adjust and Bypass. |
| | 4. Sensor and Bypass. |
| Smoke Emergency Initiation | 1. None. |
| | 2. Physically Connected: Contacts closed equals smoke detected. |
| | 3. Network (Emergency/Normal signal received via the LonWorks Bus). |

Table 4. Configuration Options Summary For W7750A,B,C Controllers.

| Option | Possible Configurations for the W7750A Model | Possible Configurations for the W7750B,C Models |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Type of | 1. One stage. | 1. One stage. |
| Heating | 2. Two stages. | 2. Two stages. |
| | 3. Three stages. | 3. Three stages. |
| | 4. Four stages. | 4. Four stages. |
| | 5. None. | 5. Series 60 Modulating electric valve, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | | 6. Pulse Width Modulating electric valve, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | | 7. None. |
| Type of | 1. One stage. | 1. One stage. |
| Cooling | 2. Two stages. | 2. Two stages. |
| | 3. Three stages. | 3. Three stages. |
| | 4. Four stages. | 4. Four stages. |
| | 5. None. | 5. Series 60 Modulating electric valve, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | | 6. Pulse Width Modulating electric valve, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | | 7. None. |
| Type of Economizer | Digital Output Enable/Disable signal for controlling an external economizer package. | Digital Output Enable/Disable signal for controlling an external economizer package. |
| | Series 60 Modulating electric damper motor, or pneumatic via transducer. | Series 60 Modulating electric damper motor, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | 3. None. | Pulse Width Modulating electric damper motor, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | | 4. None. |
| IAQ Option | 1. None. | 1. None. |
| | Local IAQ Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means poor IAQ is detected.) | Local IAQ Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means poor IAQ is detected.) |
| | Network (IAQ Override signal received via the LonWorks Bus). | 3. Network (IAQ Override signal received via the LonWorks Bus). |
| | | 4. Local CO ₂ Analog Input—directly wired to the controller. (The sensor must be a 0 to 10V device representing 0 to 2000 PPM CO ₂ .) |
| Coil Freeze | 1. None. | 1. None. |
| Stat Option | 2. Local Coil Freeze Stat Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means that coil freeze condition is sensed.) | Local Coil Freeze Stat Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means that coil freeze condition is sensed.) |
| Filter Monitor | 1. None. | 1. None. |
| Option | Local Dirty Filter Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means that the filter is dirty.) | Local Dirty Filter Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means that the filter is dirty.) |
| | | 3. Local Analog Input for Differential Pressure across the Filter (directly wired to the controller). The sensor must be a 2 to 10V device representing 0 to 5 inw (1.25 kPa). |

23

Allowable Heating and Cooling Equipment Configurations

Each W7750 device can control a variety of different types of mechanical cooling and heating equipment within roof top air handlers. See Fig. 13 through 17 for a conceptual overview of some typical configurations. For specific wiring details, see the Prepare Wiring Diagrams section.

STAGED HEATING/COOLING CONTROL

Staged equipment control is available for up to four stages of heating or four stages of cooling. On the W7750, the stages are activated through digital outputs (Triacs on the W7750B,C and dry-contact relays on the W7750A) one for each stage wired to 24 Vac contactors (see Fig. 27 and 30 in Step 4. Prepare Wiring Diagrams section for wiring details). Note that the number of physical Digital Outputs (DOs) on the controller limits the total number of stages that can be controlled. For example, the W7750A Model has six digital outputs, and because one is used for the supply fan, there are five DOs available for any combination of heating and cooling stages (with a maximum of four stages of heating and four stages for cooling). The W7750B Model offers two additional DOs, for a total of eight. The W7750C offers five DOs and three Analog Outputs (AOs). Fig. 13 shows a typical application of two stages of heat and two stages of cooling.

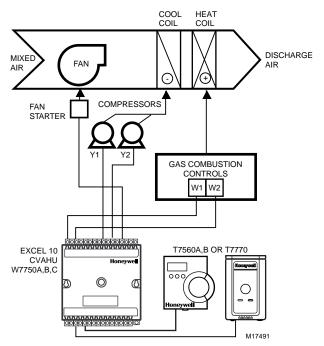


Fig. 13. Fan with two stages of heating and two stages of cooling.

MODULATING HEATING/COOLING CONTROL

The W7750 Controller provides modulating equipment control for heating and cooling equipment (and economizer dampers, see Fig. 16) using either Series 60 Floating Control or Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) control, (PWM control is available on the W7750B,C *only*). The Series 60 Modulating Control is provided through two Relay digital outputs on the W7750A or two Triac digital outputs on the W7750B,C (one to pulse the valve actuator open and one to pulse it closed). PWM control

positions the actuator based on the length, in seconds, of the pulse from the digital output. For PWM, the controller outputs a pulse whose length consists of two parts, a minimum and a maximum. The minimum pulse time represents the analog value of 0 percent and the maximum pulse length that represents an analog value of 100 percent. If the analog value is greater than 0 percent, an additional time is added to the minimum pulse time. The length of time added is directly proportional to the magnitude of the analog value. The PWM actuator will begin to use the analog value at the end of the pulse and will continue to use this value until a new pulse is received. Refer to Appendix B under PWM Control for an example. Series 60 actuators are generally less expensive than those for PWM, but the trade-off is that PWM requires only a single controller digital output while floating control uses two DOs. Refer to Appendix B under Series 60 Modulating Control for an example. Fig. 14 illustrates a system with modulating heating and cooling (see Fig. 29 and 31 in Step 4. Prepare Wiring Diagrams section.

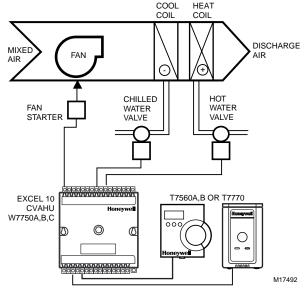


Fig. 14. Fan, modulating heating and modulating cooling.

NOTE: Pneumatically actuated valves can be controlled using a pneumatic transducer device. See Fig. 17.
Also, transducer devices are available from third party vendors to convert PWM outputs to a voltage or current signal if desired.

HEAT PUMP CONTROL

The W7750 Controller handles heat pump applications similarly to staged heating/cooling control. Heat pump applications are supported by providing outputs for up to four compressor stages, a change-over relay for the refrigerant reversing valve, and up to four stages of auxiliary heat. Note that the W7750A Model has six digital outputs, and therefore, with one DO used for the supply fan and one for the change-over relay, there are four outputs available for any combination of compressors and auxiliary heat stages. The W7750B Model offers two additional DOs for a total of eight, while the W7750C Model offers five DOs and 3 AOs. Fig. 15 illustrates a typical heat pump system with auxiliary heat.

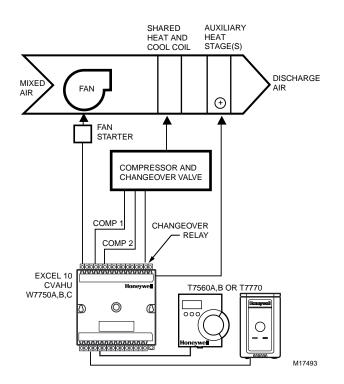
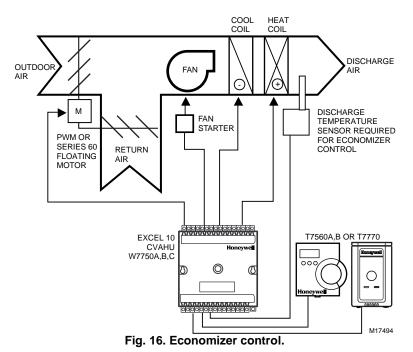


Fig. 15. Heat pump with two compressors and auxiliary heat stage(s).

ECONOMIZER CONTROL

Economizer control is available concurrently with any configuration in the W7750 when DOs are not all used by the heating and cooling equipment. Two types of economizer controls are supported by the W7750 Controller, modulating control and enable/disable control. Modulating control can be either Series 60 Floating Control or PWM control (PWM control is available on the W7750B,C only). A discharge air temperature sensor is required for modulating economizer damper control. Enable/disable control is provided to emulate the Honeywell T7300 thermostat economizer operation, where a DO tracks the occupancy status of the controller. An external packaged economizer control then modulates the dampers. For modulating control, the economizer is enabled or disabled based on one of ten available strategies (see Appendix B—Sequences of Operation—Economizer Enable/ Disable Control section, for further details). Fig. 16 illustrates a system with modulating economizer dampers (see Fig. 29, 31, 32 and 35 in Step 4. Prepare Wiring Diagrams section, for wiring details).



PNEUMATIC ACTUATOR CONTROL

The W7750B,C Controller can control pneumatic actuators for any or all of the three modulating outputs provided by the control algorithm (heat, cool and economizer). Control of pneumatic water/steam valves and damper actuators is provided through a transducer device using either Series 60 Floating Control or PWM DOs. A floating-to-pneumatic, or a PWM-to-pneumatic transducer is required for each output signal. The W7750A Controller can drive Series 60 Floating

Control to modulate cooling valves, heating valves and economizers. There are no PWM outputs configurable on the W7750A model.

For projects with existing pneumatically actuated reheat valves, the Excel 10 W7750 Controller output must be converted to a pneumatic signal using a transducer device developed for use with Excel 10 Controllers. The transducer is

25 74-2958—1

available through Honeywell, or directly from the manufacturer, Mamac Systems (see Table 11 for ordering information).

Fig. 17 depicts a typical W7750 System with modulating heating valve using a pneumatic valve actuator. Also see Fig. 36 for wiring an MMC325 Pneumatic Transducer to a W7750A,B,C Controller and Fig. 37 for wiring a RP7517B Pneumatic Transducer to a W7750C Controller.

NOTE: When choosing the pneumatic pressure range, make sure that the close-off pressure is 2 to 3 psi greater than that of the spring range. When using a spring range of 5 to 10 psi with 10 psi as the closed position, do not use the 0 to 10 psi model of the MMC325 Transducer; use the 0 to 20 psi transducer as the recommended selection.

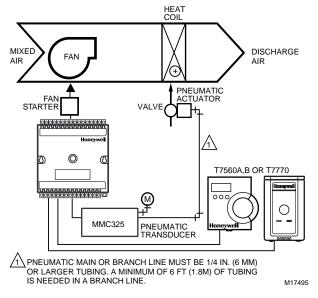


Fig. 17. Modulating heat with pneumatic valve actuator.

MIXED-OUTPUT-TYPE CONTROL

The W7750B,C Controller provides control for mixed-outputtypes of applications such as PWM heating and staged cooling control occurring simultaneously with Series 60 Floating Economizer Damper Control.

Occupancy Sensor

Excel 10 W7750 Controllers provide a digital input for connection to an occupancy sensor. This is a device, such as a passive infrared motion detector, that contains a dry contact (see following NOTE) closure to indicate whether or not people are present in the space. The Excel 10 W7750 Controller expects a contact closure to indicate the space is Occupied. See Fig. 27 through 35 in Application Step 4, Prepare Wiring Diagrams, for details on wiring connections.

The control algorithm in the Excel 10 Controller uses the occupancy sensor, if configured, to determine the Effective Occupancy (see Table 5) mode of operation. If the Time Of Day (TOD) schedule indicates an Occupied state, and the occupancy sensor contact is closed, the Effective Occupancy mode is Occupied. However, if the TOD schedule indicates an Occupied state and the occupancy sensor contact is open,

then the Effective Occupancy mode is STANDBY. The temperature control algorithm is then controlled to the STANDBY Cooling and Heating Setpoints.

If the occupancy sensor is not configured, a local controller can be put in the STANDBY mode only by either a one-to-one association of the occupancy sensor from another Excel 10 Controller to the local controller, or by receiving the STANDBY mode signal via the LonWorks Bus.

NOTE: The Excel 10 Controller has limited power available (only 9 mA at 4.8 volts) for checking the digital inputs for contact closures. It is very important that the device used contains high quality, noncorroding contacts with resistivity that does not degrade; that is, increase over time. Use noble metal (such as gold or silver), or pimpled or sealed contacts to assure consistent, long-term operation.

The recommended devices for use with the Excel 10 W7750 Controllers are the EL7628A1007 Ceiling Mounted Infrared or the EL7680A1008 Wall Mounted Wide View Infrared Occupancy Sensors. If ultrasonic sensors are required, the EL7611A1003 and the EL7612A1001 Occupancy Sensors are recommended. An EL76XX Power Supply/Control Unit is required for use with these occupancy sensors. The EL7630A1003 can power up to four sensors, and is multitapped for several line voltages. The EL7621A1002 can power three sensors and it connects to 120 Vac line voltage. The EL7621A1010 can also power three sensors but it connects to 277 Vac line voltage.

Window Open/Closed Digital Input

A digital input is also provided for detecting whether a window in the space was opened. The Excel 10 W7750 Controller can be connected to a dry contact (see the following NOTE and Fig. 27 through 35 in Application Step 4. Prepare Wiring Diagrams, for details) or a set of contacts wired in series (for monitoring multiple windows) to verify that the window(s) are closed. The algorithm expects a contact closure to indicate the window is closed. If an open window is detected, the algorithm changes the mode of operation to FREEZE_PROTECT, which shuts down the control functions, and watches for low space temperature conditions. The frost protection setpoint is 46.4°F (8°C), and the frost alarm occurs at 42.8°F (6°C).

NOTE: (This is the same NOTE as in the Occupancy Sensor section.) The Excel 10 has limited power available (only 9 mA at 4.8 volts) for checking the digital inputs for contact closures. It is very important that the device used contains high quality, noncorroding contacts with resistivity that does not degrade; that is, increase over time. Use noble metal (such as gold or silver), or pimpled or sealed contacts to assure consistent, long-term operation.

Wall Module Options

As previously discussed, there are four basic varieties of the T7770 Wall Modules and two of the T7560 Digital Wall Module (see the Product Names and the Construction sections). Also, a T7770 and T7560 Wall Modules can be shared among two or more W7750s. The control algorithm must be given this wall module information when configuring the W7750 (see Excel E-Vision User's Guide, form 74-2588).

Dirty Filter Monitor

The air filter in the air handler can be monitored by the W7750 and an alarm is issued when the filter media needs replacement. The two methods of monitoring the filter are:

- Connecting a differential pressure switch to a digital input on the W7750A or W7750B,C.
- Wiring a 2 to 10V differential pressure sensor to a voltage input on the W7750B,C. If the analog input sensor is used, its measured value 0 to 5 inw (0 to 1.25 kPa) is compared to a user-selectable setpoint (FltrPressStPt—valid range: 0 to 5 inw (0 to 1.25 kPa)), and the Dirty Filter alarm is issued when the pressure drop across the filter exceeds the setpoint.

Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Override

The Excel 10 W7750 Controller provides IAQ ventilation control using one of two different methods of detecting poor air quality. The first is with an IAQ switch device connected to a digital input on the W7750 Controller, where a contact closure indicates poor air quality, and initiates the IAQ Override mode. The device can detect poor air quality using any desired measure such as CO₂, VOC, CO, etc. The second method, which is only available on the W7750B,C, is through an analog input that connects to a CO₂ sensor (2 to 10V). The measured value of CO₂ from this sensor (0 to 2000 PPM) is compared to the setpoint (IAQSetpt). When the CO₂ level is higher than the setpoint (800 PPM *adjustable*), the

IAQ Override is initiated. The IAQSetpt hysteresis is 50 PPM, IAQ Override is deactivated at a $\rm CO_2$ level less than 50 PPM below setpoint.

The effect of initiating the IAQ Override mode is that the economizer dampers are allowed to open above the standard minimum position setting to allow more fresh air to enter the building. See Appendix B—Sequences of Operation, for further control details.

Smoke Control

The Excel 10 W7750 Controller supports smoke-related control strategies that are initiated either via a network command (DestEmergCmd) or from a local (physically connected) smoke detector digital input. The details of the W7750 smoke-related control operation are described in Appendix B—Sequences of Operation.

Freeze Stat

A freeze stat can be monitored by the W7750 and issue a freeze stat alarm indicating the CVAHU is in danger of freezing its coil. The details of the W7750 freeze stat related control operation are described in Appendix B—Sequences of Operation.

Modes of Operation

The possible modes of operation for the W7750 Controller are listed in Table 5.

Table 5. Modes Of Operation For The Excel 10 W7750 Controller.

| Mode | Description | Events causing a controller to switch to this mode | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Effective Occu | Effective Occupancy (User Address: StatusOcc) | | | | |
| OCCUPIED | Controller is in Occupied mode | Any of the following: Network input (DestSchedOcc) containing a time-of-day schedule flag from either the Excel 10 Zone Manager or an LonWorks Bus Controller; Time Clock DI, Occupancy Sensor DI; or from Network input (DestManMode) for manual override to OCC mode. DestManMode has the highest priority, followed by the Time Clock DI, and then DestSchedOcc. | | | |
| STANDBY | Controller is in Standby mode | Either: (A) Network input (DestSchedOcc) containing a time-of-day schedule flag from the Excel 10 Zone Manager or other LonWorks Bus node is STANDBY, or (B) Network input (DestSchedOcc) is OCCUPIED and the Occupancy Sensor DI is UNOCCUPIED. | | | |
| UNOCCUPIED | Controller is in Unoccupied mode | Network input (DestSchedOcc) containing a time-of-day schedule flag from the Excel 10 Zone Manager or LONWORKS Bus, or the network input DestManOcc has a value of UNOCCUPIED. | | | |
| BYPASS OCCUPIED | Controller is in Occupied mode through a Bypass command | This mode is derived from the schedule occupancy (DestSchedOcc) having a state of UNOCCUPIED and a manual request for occupancy from one of three sources. Two of these are signals originated external to the unit, and received by DestManOcc and DestBypass. The third source for an occupancy request is from an override button located on a wall module. These three sources are arbitrated in a scheme determined by the configuration parameter (Network Wins or Last-in Wins from OvrdPriority). | | | |
| Override Modes (User Address: StatusOvrd) | | | | | |
| OCCUPIED | Controller occupancy mode was overridden to Occupied mode | Network input (DestManOcc) containing a time-of-day schedule override signal of OCCUPIED from the Excel 10 Zone Manager or other LONWORKS Bus device. | | | |
| STANDBY | Controller occupancy mode was overridden to Standby mode | Network input (DestManOcc) containing a time-of-day schedule override signal of STANDBY from the Excel 10 Zone Manager or other LONWORKS Bus device. | | | |

27

Table 5. Modes Of Operation For The Excel 10 W7750 Controller (Continued).

| Mode | Description | Events causing a controller to switch to this mode | |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| UNOCCUPIED | Controller occupancy mode was overridden to Unoccupied mode | Network input (DestManOcc) containing a time-of-day schedule override signal of UNOCCUPIED from the Excel 10 Zone Manager or other LONWORKS Bus device. | |
| BYPASS | Controller occupancy mode was overridden to Bypass the current Unoccupied mode | DI (Bypass) was pressed, and the Bypass duration timer has not yet expired, or the network input DestManOcc has a value of BYPASS. | |
| NOT ASSIGNED | No Bypass action | No Override input received. | |
| Operational Mo | odes (User Address: StatusMode) | | |
| START-UP AND WAIT | On power-up, provides a staggered start sequence to evenly apply the load to the electrical system. | This mode occurs on controller power-up, and after downloading to the controller from the configuration tool. Temperature control loops are disabled. | |
| COOLING | The Excel 10 is controlling the Cooling mode. | Space temperature has risen above the current cooling setpoint, or the network input (DestHvacMode) is COOL. | |
| HEATING | The Excel 10 is controlling the Heating mode. | Space temperature has fallen below the current heating setpoint, or the network input (DestHvacMode) is HEAT. | |
| EMERGENCY HEAT | Compressors are disabled and only Auxiliary Heat stages are allowed to operate. | The network input (DestManHvacMode) is EMERG_HEAT. | |
| OFF MODE | The heat/cool control is turned off immediately. The node is not running its normal temperature control. | Network input (DestManMode) containing AHU operational mode information from C-Bus has value of MORNING WARM-UP. | |
| DISABLED MODE | The heat/cool control and frost protection are turned off immediately. The node is not running its normal temperature control. | - | |
| SMOKE EMERGENCY | The node has entered a smoke emergency. The fan and dampers are then set to the conditions configured by SmkCtlMode. The control remains in SMOKE_EMERGENCY until power is cycled or the node receives DestEmergCmd set to EMERG_NORMAL. | Network input (DestEmergCmd) containing smoke control signal from another LonWorks Bus device has value of SMOKE_EMERG. | |
| FREEZE PROTECT | The temperature control is set to HEAT with the setpoint set to the frost limit setpoint 46.4°F (8°C). | The Window digital input detects an open window. | |
| MANUAL POSITION | The physical outputs are being controlled manually. The temperature control loop is turned off. | Typically this is done by the user through E-Vision or XBS by setting the point DestManMode to MANUAL mode. | |
| FAN ONLY | Control algorithm is disabled, except that the fan is turned on. | The space temperature sensor has failed, or the network input (DestHvacMode) is FAN ONLY. | |
| DISABLED | Control algorithm is shut off. | Network input (DestManMode) containing AHU operational mode information from an operator or the network that has a value of DISABLED. | |

NOTE: During all modes all digital and analog physical inputs are periodically read, the diagnostic output network variables can be polled, the input network variables are received, and the output network variables are sent periodically.

APPLICATION STEPS

Overview

The seven application steps shown in Table 6 are planning considerations for engineering an Excel 10 W7750 System. These steps are guidelines intended to aid understanding of the product I/O options, bus arrangement choices, configuration options and the Excel 10 W7750 Controller role in the overall EXCEL 5000[®] OPEN[™] SYSTEM architecture.

Table 6. Application Steps.

| Step No. | Description | | |
|----------|---|--|--|
| 1 | Plan The System | | |
| 2 | Determine Other Bus Devices Required | | |
| 3 | Lay Out Communications and Power Wiring | | |
| 4 | Prepare Wiring Diagrams | | |
| 5 | Order Equipment | | |
| 6 | Configure Controllers | | |
| 7 | Troubleshooting | | |

Step 1. Plan the System

Plan the use of the W7750 Controllers according to the job requirements. Determine the location, functionality and sensor or actuator usage. Verify the sales estimate of the number of W7750 Controllers, T7770 and T7560 Wall Modules required for each model type. Also check the number and type of output actuators and other required accessories.

When planning the system layout, consider potential expansion possibilities to allow for future growth. Planning is very important to be prepared for adding HVAC systems and controllers in future projects.

T7560 Wall Modules can only be hard-wired, they have no LONWORKS Bus access. T7770 Wall Modules can be installed as either hard-wired I/O-only devices or additional wiring can be run to them (for the LONWORKS Bus network) to allow a CARE/E-Vision operator terminal to have access to the LONWORKS Bus. The application engineer needs to determine how many wall modules, T7770s and T7560s are required. All T7770 Wall Modules, except the T7770A1006 and the T7770A1014, can be connected via the LONWORKS Bus jack. Also the application engineer needs to know how many T7770s without LONWORKS Bus network connections are being installed on the job, and then clearly document which wall modules (if any) have network access. This information is required during installation to ensure that the proper number and type of wires are pulled to the wall modules, and the building operators are informed about where they can plug in to the LONWORKS Bus network with a portable operator terminal (see Fig. 18, 19 and 20). Refer to Step 4. Prepare Wiring Diagrams for details, about the about the wiring differences between the two types.

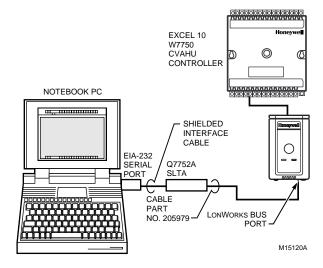


Fig. 18. Connecting the portable operator terminal to the LonWorks® Bus.

The FTT communication wiring, (LonWorks Bus) between controllers is a free topology scheme that supports T-tap, star, loop, and mixed wiring architecture. Refer to the LonWorks Bus Wiring Guidelines form, 74-2865 for complete description of network topology rules. See Application Step 3. Lay Out Communications and Power Wiring, for more information on bus wiring layout, and see Fig. 27 through 35 in Application Step 4. Prepare Wiring Diagrams, for wiring details.

The application engineer must review the Direct Digital Control (DDC) job requirements. This includes the Sequences of Operation for the W7750 units, and for the system as a whole. Usually there are variables that must be passed between the W7750 Controllers and other zone controller(s), or central plant controller(s) that are required for optimum system-wide operation. Typical examples are the TOD Occ/ Unocc signal, the outdoor air temperature, the demand limit control signal, and the smoke control mode signal.

It is important to understand these interrelationships early in the job engineering process to ensure implemention when configuring the controllers. (See Application Step 6. Configure Controllers, for information on the various Excel 10 parameters and on Excel 10 point mapping.)

Step 2. Determine Other Bus Devices Required

A maximum of 62 nodes can communicate on a single LONWORKS Bus segment. Each W7750 (CVAHU) Controller constitutes one node. If more nodes are required, a Q7751A,B Router is necessary. Using a router allows up to 125 nodes, divided between two LONWORKS Bus segments. The router accounts for two of these nodes (one node on each side of the router); a Q7750A Excel 10 Zone Manager takes one node and two nodes are available for operator terminal nodes, leaving 120 nodes available for Excel 10 Controllers. All 120 controllers are able to talk to each other through the router. A Q7750A Excel 10 Zone Manager is required to connect the LONWORKS Bus to the standard EXCEL 5000[®] OPENTM System C-Bus. Each Excel 10 Zone Manager supports up to 120 Excel 10 Controllers. This limit is set in the Excel 10 Zone Manager database as an absolute maximum.

29 74-2958—1

Each LONWORKS Bus segment is set up with two unused nodes to allow for a CARE/E-Vision operator terminal to be connected to the LONWORKS Bus. Multiple CARE/E-Vision

terminals can be connected to the LONWORKS Bus at the same time. Table 7 summarizes the LONWORKS Bus segment configuration rules.

Table 7. LonWorks® Bus Configuration Rules And Device Node Numbers.

| One LonWorks Bus Segment Example | Maximum Number of Nodes Equals 62 |
|--|------------------------------------|
| One Q7750A Excel 10 Zone Manager | 1 node |
| Port for operator terminal access (CARE/E-Vision) | 1 node |
| Maximum number of Excel 10s | 60 nodes |
| Total | 62 nodes |
| | |
| Two LonWorks Bus Segments Example | Maximum Number of Nodes Equals 125 |
| One Q7750A Excel 10 Zone Manager | 1 node |
| One Q7751A,B Router | 2 nodes (1 in each Bus Segment) |
| Ports for operator terminal access (two CARE/E-Vision terminals) | , , |
| Maximum number of Excel 10s in segment number one | 60 nodes |
| Maximum number of Excel 10s in segment number two | 60 nodes |
| Total | 125 nodes |

Refer to the LonWorks Bus Wiring Guidelines form, 74-2865 for complete description of network topology rules and the maximum wire length limitations. If longer runs are required, a Q7740A 2-Way or Q7740B 4-Way Repeater can be added to extend the length of the LonWorks Bus. A Q7751A,B Router can be added to partition the system into two segments and effectively double the length of the LonWorks Bus. Only one router is allowed with each Excel 10 Zone Manager, and each network segment can have a maximum of one repeater.

In addition, all Lonworks Bus segments require the installation of a 209541B Termination Module for a singly terminated Lonworks Bus or two 209541B Termination Modules for a doubly terminated Lonworks Bus. For more details on Lonworks Bus termination, refer to the Lonworks Bus Wiring Guidelines form, 74-2865, or see Application Step 3. Lay Out Communications and Power Wiring, and the Lonworks Bus Termination Module subsection in Application Step 4.

Step 3. Lay Out Communications and Power Wiring

LONWORKS® Bus Layout

The communications bus, LONWORKS Bus, is a 78-kilobits per second (kbps) serial link that uses transformer isolation and differential Manchester encoding. Approved cable types for LONWORKS Bus communications wiring is Level IV 22 AWG (0.34 mm²) plenum or non-plenum rated unshielded, twisted

pair, solid conductor wire. For nonplenum areas, use Level IV 22 AWG (0.325 mm²), such as U.S. part AK3781 (one pair) or U.S. part AK3782 (two pair). In plenum areas, use plenum-rated Level IV, 22 AWG (0.325 mm²) such as U.S. part AK3791 (one pair) or U.S. part AK3792 (two pair). See Tables 9 and 11 for part numbers. Contact Echelon Corp. Technical Support for the recommended vendors of Echelon approved cables. The FTT communications bus, LONWORKS Bus, supports a polarity insensitive, free topology wiring scheme that supports T-tap, star, loop, and mixed bus wiring.

LONWORKS Bus networks can be configured in a variety of ways, so refer to the LONWORKS Bus Wiring Guidelines form, 74-2865 for complete description of network topology rules and Table 7. Fig. 19 and 20 depict two typical LONWORKS Bus network topologies; One has only one doubly terminated LONWORKS Bus segment that has 60 nodes or less, and one showing two singly terminated LONWORKS Bus segments that has 120 nodes or less (60 MAX per each segment). The bus configuration is set up using the Network Manager tool from within CARE (see the CARE Excel 10 Zone Manager User's Guide, form 74-1392).

NOTE: For wiring details see the LONWORKS Bus
Termination Module subsection in Step 4. For wall
module wiring, U.S. part AK3782 (non-plenum) or
U.S. part AK3792 (plenum) can be used. For a
LONWORKS Bus that is a doubly terminated daisychain, these cables contain two twisted pairs (one for
the run down to the wall module, and one for the run
back up to the controller) for ease of installation.

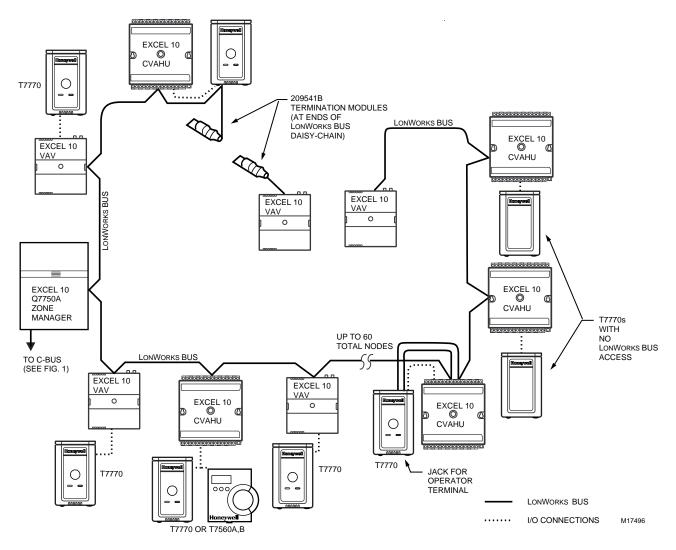


Fig. 19. Wiring layout for one doubly terminated daisy-chain LonWorks® Bus segment.

31

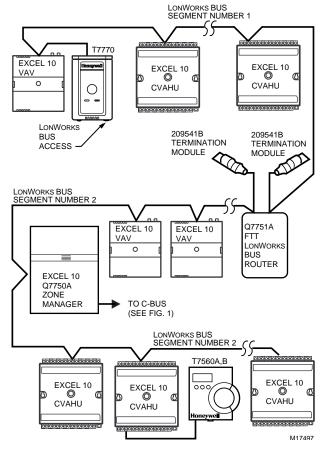


Fig. 20. Wiring layout for two singly terminated LonWorks® Bus segments.

NOTE: See the LONWORKS Bus Termination Module section for wiring details.

IMPORTANT

Notes on communications wiring:

- All field wiring must conform to local codes and ordinances or as specified on installation wiring diagrams.
- Approved cable types for LonWorks Bus communications wiring is Level IV 22 AWG (0.34 mm²) plenum or non-plenum rated unshielded, twisted pair, solid conductor wire. For nonplenum areas, use Level IV 22 AWG (0.34 mm²), such as U.S. part AK3781 (one pair) or U.S. part AK3782 (two pair). In plenum areas, use plenum-rated Level IV, 22 AWG (0.34 mm²) such as U.S. part AK3791 (one pair) or U.S. part AK3792 (two pair). See Tables 9 and 11 for part numbers. Contact Echelon Corp. Technical Support for the recommended vendors of Echelon approved cables.
- Unswitched 24 Vac power wiring can be run in the same conduit as the LONWORKS Bus cable.

- Do not use different wire types or gauges on the same LONWORKS Bus segment. The step change in line impedance characteristics causes unpredictable reflections on the bus. When using different types is unavoidable, use a Q7751A,B Router at the junction.
- In noisy (high EMI) environments, avoid wire runs parallel to noisy power cables, or lines containing lighting dimmer switches, and keep at least 3 in. (76 mm) of separation between noisy lines and the LONWORKS Bus cable.
- Make sure that neither of the LONWORKS Bus wires is grounded.

Power Wiring

A power budget must be calculated for each Excel 10 W7750 Controller to determine the required transformer size for proper operation. A power budget is simply the summing of the maximum power draw ratings (in VA) of all the devices to be controlled by an Excel 10 W7750 Controller. This includes the controller itself, the equipment actuators (ML6161, or other motors) and various contactors and transducers, as appropriate, for the Excel 10 configuration.

POWER BUDGET CALCULATION EXAMPLE

The following is an example power budget calculation for a typical Excel 10 W7750B Controller.

Assume a W7750 unit with a fan, two stages of D/X cooling, modulating steam valve for heating, and modulating economizer dampers. The power requirements are:

| Excel 10 W7750B,C Controller | 12.0 W7750 Specification Da | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| ML6161 Damper Actuator | 2.2 | TRADELINE [®] Catalog | |
| R8242A Contactor for fan | 21.0 | TRADELINE® Catalog in-rush rating | |
| D/X Stages | 0.0 | | |

NOTE: For this example, assume the cooling stage outputs are wired into a compressor control circuit and, therefore, have no impact on the power budget.)

| M6410A Steam Heating Coil Valve | 0.7 | TRADELINE [®] Catalog, 0.32A at 24 Vac |
|------------------------------------|-----|---|
| | | |

TOTAL: 35.9 VA

The Excel 10 System example requires 35.9 VA of peak power; therefore, a 40 VA AT72D Transformer is able to provide ample power for this controller and its accessories. Alternatively, a 75 VA AT88A Transformer could be used to power two Excel 10 Systems of this type, or a 100 VA AT92A Transformer could be used to power two of these Excel 10 Systems and meet NEC Class 2 restrictions (no greater than 100 VA). See Fig. 22 and 23 for illustrations of power wiring details. See Table 8 for VA ratings of various devices.

Table 8. VA Ratings For Transformer Sizing.

| Device | Description | VA |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|------|
| W7750A | Excel 10 W7750 Controller | 6.0 |
| W7750B,C | W7750B,C Excel 10 W7750 Controllers | |
| ML6161A/B | ML6161A/B Damper Actuator, 35 lb-in. | |
| R8242A | Contactor | 21.0 |
| M6410A | Valve Actuator | 0.7 |
| MMC325 | Pneumatic Transducer | 5.0 |
| ML684 | Versadrive Valve Actuator | 12.0 |
| ML6464 | Damper Actuator, 66 lb-in. | 3.0 |
| ML6474 | Damper Actuator, 132 lb-in. | 3.0 |
| ML6185 | Damper Actuator SR 50 lb-in. | 12.0 |
| ML7984B | PWM Valve Actuator | 6.0 |

For contactors and similar devices, the in-rush power ratings should be used as the worst case values when performing power budget calculations. Also, the application engineer must consider the possible combinations of simultaneously energized outputs and calculate the VA ratings accordingly. The worst case, that uses the largest possible VA load, should be determined when sizing the transformer.

LINE LOSS

Excel 10 Controllers must receive a minimum supply voltage of 20 Vac. If long power or output wire runs are required, a voltage drop due to Ohms Law (I x R) line loss must be considered. This line loss can result in a significant increase in total power required and thereby affect transformer sizing. The following example is an I x R line-loss calculation for a 200 ft. (61m) run from the transformer to a W7750 Controller drawing 37 VA using two 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) wires.

The formula is:

Loss = [length of round-trip wire run (ft.)] X [resistance in wire (ohms per ft.)] X [current in wire (amperes)] From specification data:

18 AWG twisted pair wire has 6.52 ohms per 1000 feet. Loss = [(400 ft.) X (6.52/1000 ohms per ft.)] X [(37 VA)/(24V)] = 4.02 volts

This means that four volts are going to be lost between the transformer and the controller; therefore, to assure the controller receives at least 20 volts, the transformer must output more than 24 volts. Because all transformer output voltage levels depend on the size of the connected load, a larger transformer outputs a higher voltage than a smaller one for a given load. Fig. 21 shows this voltage load dependence.

In the preceding I x R loss example, even though the controller load is only 37 VA, a standard 40 VA transformer is not sufficient due to the line loss. From Fig. 21, a 40 VA transformer is just under 100 percent loaded (for the 37 VA

controller) and, therefore, has a secondary voltage of 22.9 volts. (Use the lower edge of the shaded zone in Fig. 21 that represents the worst case conditions.) When the I x R loss of four volts is subtracted, only 18.9 volts reaches the controller, which is not enough voltage for proper operation.

In this situation, the engineer basically has three alternatives:

- Use a larger transformer; for example, if an 80 VA model is used, see Fig. 21, an output of 24.4 volts minus the four volt line loss supplies 20.4V to the controller. Although acceptable, the four-volt line-loss in this example is higher than recommended. See the following *IMPORTANT*.
- 2. Use heavier gauge wire for the power run. 14 AWG (2.0 mm²) wire has a resistance of 2.57 ohms per 1000 ft. which, using the preceding formula, gives a line-loss of only 1.58 volts (compared with 4.02 volts). This would allow a 40 VA transformer to be used. 14 AWG (2.0 mm²) wire is the recommended wire size for 24 Vac wiring.
- 3. Locate the transformer closer to the controller, thereby reducing the length of the wire run, and the line loss. The issue of line-loss is also important in the case of the output wiring connected to the Triac digital outputs. The same formula and method are used. The rule to remember is to keep all power and output wire runs as short as practical. When necessary, use heavier gauge wire, a bigger transformer, or install the transformer closer to the controller.

IMPORTANT

No installation should be designed where the line loss is greater than two volts to allow for nominal operation if the primary voltage drops to 102 Vac (120 Vac minus 15 percent).

To meet the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards, a transformer must stay within the NEMA limits. The chart in Fig. 21 shows the required limits at various loads.

With 100 percent load, the transformer secondary must supply between 23 and 25 volts to meet the NEMA standard. When a purchased transformer meets the NEMA standard DC20-1986, the transformer voltage-regulating ability can be considered reliable. Compliance with the NEMA standard is voluntary.

The following Honeywell transformers meet this NEMA standard:

| Transformer Type | VA Rating | |
|------------------|-----------|--|
| AT20A | 20 | |
| AT40A | 40 | |
| AT72D | 40 | |
| AT87A | 50 | |
| AK3310 Assembly | 100 | |
| | | |

33 74-2958—1

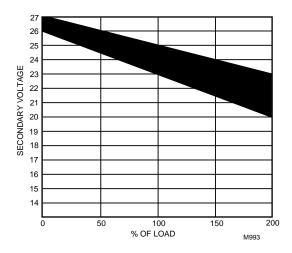


Fig. 21. NEMA class 2 transformer voltage output limits.

Attach earth ground to W7750 Controller terminal 1. See Fig. 22, 23 and 24, 27 through 35.

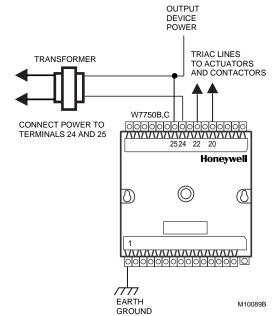


Fig. 22. Power wiring details for one Excel 10 per transformer.

See Fig. 23. for wiring more than one Excel 10 per transformer.

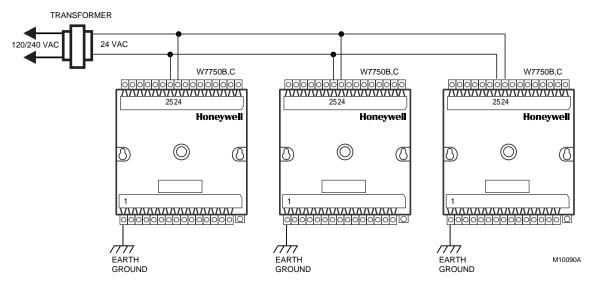
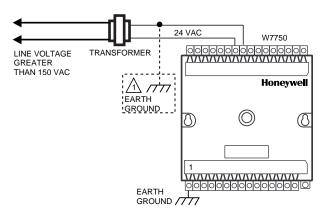


Fig. 23. Power wiring details for two or more Excel 10s per transformer.

IMPORTANT

If the W7750 Controller is used on **Heating and Cooling Equipment (UL 1995 U.S. only**) devices and the transformer primary power is more than 150 volts, connect the transformer secondary to earth ground, see Fig. 24.



IF THE W7750 CONTROLLER IS USED IN UL 1995 EQUIPMENT AND THE PRIMARY POWER IS MORE THAN 150 VOLTS, GROUND 24 VAC COM SIDE OF TRANSFORMER SECONDARY.

M10088A

Fig. 24. Transformer power wiring details for one Excel 10 used in UL 1995 equipment (U.S. only).

IMPORTANT

Notes on power wiring:

- All field wiring must conform to local codes and ordinances or as specified on installation wiring diagrams.
- To maintain NEC Class 2 and UL ratings, the installation must use transformers of 100 VA or less capacity.
- For multiple controllers operating from a single transformer, the same side of the transformer secondary must be connected to the same input terminal in each controller (21 on the W7750A and 24 on the W7750B,C) and the ground terminals must be connected to a verified earth ground for each controller in the group. See Fig. 23. (Controller configurations are not necessarily limited to three devices per transformer.)
- For the W7750B,C Controller (which has Triac outputs), all output devices must be powered from the same transformer as the one powering the Excel 10 W7750 Controller.
- Use the heaviest gauge wire available, up to 14 AWG (2.0 mm²) with a minimum of 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) for all power and earth ground connections.

- To minimize EMI noise, do not run Triac output wires in the same conduit as the input wires or the LON-WORKS Bus communications wiring.
- Unswitched 24 Vac power wiring can be run in the same conduit as the LONWORKS Bus cable.
- Make earth ground connections with the shortest possible wire run using 14 AWG (2.0 mm²) wire. A good earth ground is essential for W7750 operation. Ideally, connect the earth ground to the ground bus at a motor control center or circuit breaker panel. However, if the nearest ideal earth ground is inaccessible, consider an alternate source for earth ground. Metal water pipe is generally a good ground, but do not use sprinkler pipe if prohibited by local codes. Attention must be given when duct work, conduit, or rebar are to be considered as ground sources. It is the responsibility of the installer to assure that these structures are tied back to a known earth ground.

Step 4. Prepare Wiring Diagrams

General Considerations

The purpose of this step is to assist the application engineer in developing job drawings to meet job specifications. Wiring details are included for the W7750A,B,C Controllers and the T7770 and T7560A,B Wall Modules. The drawings detail I/O, power, and LONWORKS Bus communication wiring connections.

NOTE: For field wiring, when two or more wires, other than 14 AWG (2.0 mm²) are to be attached to the same connector block terminal, be sure to twist them together. Deviation from this rule can result in improper electrical contact. See Fig. 25.

The connector block terminals on the W7750 Controllers and on the T7770 Wall Modules accept 14 through 22 AWG (2.0 to 0.34 mm²) wire. The connector block terminals on the T7560A,B Wall Modules accept 18 through 22 AWG (1.0 to 0.34 mm²) wire. Table 9 lists wiring types, sizes, and length restrictions for Excel 10 products.

74-2958—1

35

| Wire Function | Recommended Minimum Wire Size AWG (mm²) | Construction | Specification or Requirement | | Maximum Length ft. (m) |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| LONWORKS Bus (Plenum) | 22 AWG (0.34 mm²) | Twisted pair solid conductor, nonshielded or Echelon approved cable. | Level IV 140°F (60°C) rating | Honeywell AK3791 (one twisted pair) AK3792 (two twisted pairs) | Refer to LONWORKS Bus Wiring Guidelines for maximum length |
| LONWORKS Bus (Non- Plenum) | 22 AWG (0.34 mm²) | Twisted pair solid conductor, nonshielded or Echelon approved cable. | Level IV 140°F (60°C) rating | Honeywell AK3781 (one twisted pair) AK3782 (two twisted pairs) | Refer to LONWORKS Bus Wiring Guidelines for maximum length |
| Input Wiring Sensors Contacts | 18 to 22 AWG (1.0 to 0.34 mm²) | Multiconductor (usually five-wire cable bundle). For runs >200 ft. (61m) in noisy EMI areas, use shielded cable. | 140°F (60°C) rating | Standard thermostat wire | 1000 ft. (305m) for 18 AWG 200 ft. (61m) for 22 AWG |
| Output Wiring Actuators Relays | 14 AWG (2.0 mm²) 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) acceptable for short runs) | Any pair nonshielded (use heavier wire for longer runs). | NEC Class 2 140°F (60°C) rating | Honeywell AK3702 (18 AWG) AK3712 (16 AWG) AK3754 (14 AWG) | Limited by line-loss effects on power consumption. (See Line Loss subsection.) |
| Power Wiring | 14 AWG (2.0 mm²) | Any pair nonshielded (use heavier wire for longer runs). | NEC Class 2 140°F (60°C) rating | Honeywell AK3754 (14 AWG) twisted pair AK3909 (14 AWG) single conductor | Limited by line-loss effects on power consumption. (See Line Loss subsection.) |

Table 9. Field Wiring Reference Table (Honeywell listed as AK#### or equivalent).

W7750 Controllers

Fig. 27 through 35 illustrate W7750A,B,C Controller wiring for various configurations. Connections to the wall module terminals (2 through 6) and the communications terminals (14 and 15) are made at terminal blocks. Connection for access to the LONWORKS Bus is provided by plugging the connector into the communications jack.

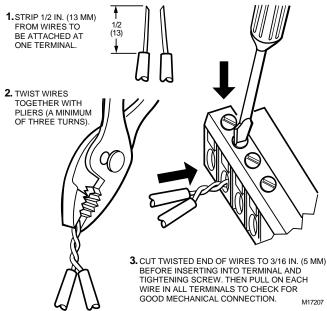
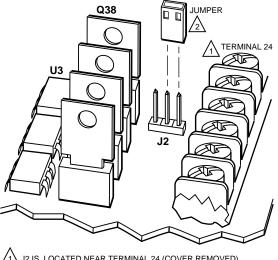


Fig. 25. Attaching two or more wires at terminal blocks.

The W7750B provides a jumper to select High-Side or Low-Side switching of the digital outputs. Fig. 26 shows the W7750B High-Side/Low-Side selectable switching. (See wiring diagrams, Figs. 30 through 34.)



J2 IS LOCATED NEAR TERMINAL 24 (COVER REMOVED).

W7750B IS FACTORY-DELIVERED WITH JUMPER ON HIGH-SIDE (PINS CLOSEST TO TERMINAL BLOCK). LOW-SIDE PINS ARE TWO PINS CLOSEST TO Q38.

Fig. 26. W7750B High-Side/Low-Side selectable switching and jumper location.

NOTE: If an Excel 10 W7750A,B,C Controller or Zone Manager is not connected to a good earth ground, the controller internal transient protection circuitry is compromised and the function of protecting the controller from noise and power line spikes cannot be fulfilled. This can result in a damaged circuit board and require replacing the controller.

See Table 10 for a description of the W7750A terminals.

74-2958-1 36

Table 10. W7750A Version I/O Description.

| Terminal | Terminal Number | Description | |
|------------|-----------------|---|--|
| DO6-(W1) | 31 | Heat 1 (or Reversing Valve for a Heat Pump) | |
| DO5-(W2) | 30 | Heat 2 (or Aux. Heat for a Heat Pump) | |
| DO4-(Y1) | 29 | Cool 1 (or Compressor 1 for a Heat Pump) | |
| DO3-(Y2) | 28 | Cool 2 (or Compressor 2 for a Heat Pump) | |
| DO2-(G) | 27 | Fan | |
| DO1-NET | 26 | Network Digital Output | |
| DO1-NET | 25 | Network Digital Output (connect to terminal number 22 +24Vac) | |
| Rc | 24 | Control power for relay contacts DO2 (G), DO3 (Y1) and DO4 (Y2) | |
| Rh | 23 | Control power for relay contacts DO5 (W1) and DO6 (W2) | |
| +24Vac (H) | 22 | Power for the controller | |
| COM (N) | 21 | Return for power to controller | |
| E-Bus | 14 and 15 | Echelon communications (LONWORKS Bus) screw terminals | |
| DI - 2 | 12 | Digital Input 2 | |
| DGND | 11 | Digital Ground | |
| DGND | 10 | Digital Ground | |
| DI - 1 | 9 | Digital Input 1 | |
| AGND | 8 | Analog ground | |
| AI - 1 OHM | 7 | Analog Input 1 (used for Discharge Air Temperature Sensor) | |
| SET PT | 6 | Space temperature setpoint potentiometer | |
| GROUND | 5 | Wall Module | |
| SENSOR | 4 | Space temperature sensor | |
| BYPASS | 3 | Space override button | |
| LED | 2 | Space LED for indication of manual occupancy status | |
| EARTH GND | 1 | Earth Ground | |

IMPORTANT

If the W7750A controller is configured by E-Vision, the outputs may be assigned in different order than the factory defaults. Use the Custom Wiring function of E-Vision to re-assign the outputs to the desired terminals.

The W7750B,C Versions are preconfigured with the same factory default setup as the W7750A Model; however, some terminals for wiring connections differ on the W7750B,C Models. See Fig. 30 for the terminal names on the W7750B Model and Fig. 35 for the terminal names on the W7750C Model. The factory default configuration of the digital output points on the W7750B,C Models follow (terminal names are from the W7750A):

FACTORY DEFAULT DIGITAL OUTPUTS:

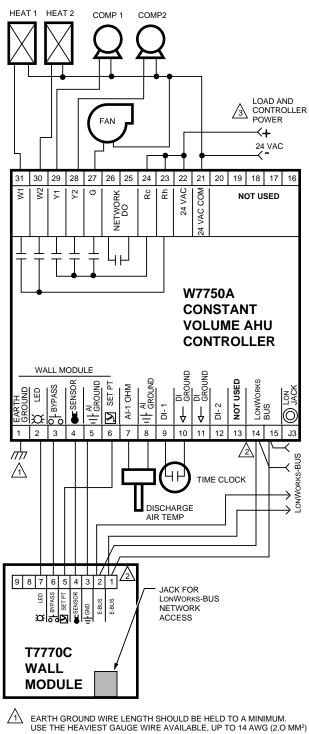
FREE 1 (OUT 1) DO1—NETWORK DO (OUT 2) DO2—SUPPLY FAN START/STOP (OUT 3) DO3—COOL_STAGE_2 (OUT 4) DO4—COOL_STAGE_1

(OUT 5) DO5—HEAT_STAGE_2 (OUT 6) DO6—HEAT_STAGE_1 DO7—UNUSED DO8—UNUSED

The Wall Module terminals are identical for the W7750A,B,C Models.

The W7750B,C Models offers two voltage/current sensor input terminals. When current-type sensors (4 to 20 mA) are configured, the W7750B,C automatically switches a 249 ohm resistor into the sensing circuit; so no external resistor is required. The W7750A Model does not support voltage or current inputs.

NOTE: If using factory defaults, DI-2 input is configured for ScheduleMaster (nvoIO.SchedMaster). For a stand-alone unit, either connect an external time clock to terminals 9 and 10 or put a jumper on terminals 9 and 10 (using a jumper puts the controller in continuous occupied mode).

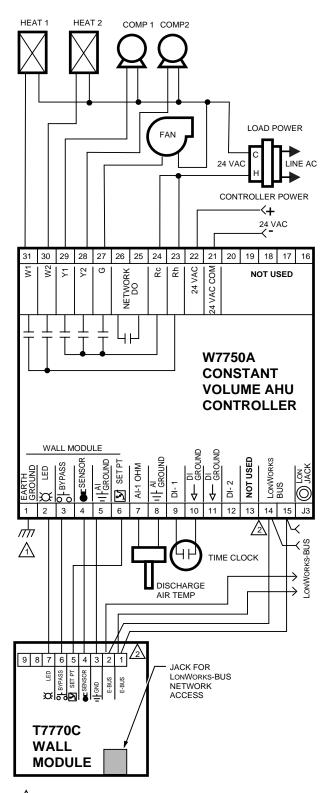


WITH A MINIMUM OF 18 AWG (1.0 MM2), FOR EARTH GROUND WIRE.

TO ASSURE PROPER ELECTRICAL CONTACT, WIRES MUST BE TWISTED TOGETHER BEFORE INSERTION INTO THE TERMINAL BLOCK.

LOAD POWER WIRE CAN BE CONNECTED TO TERMINAL 22.

Fig. 27. Typical W7750A Controller AHU application wiring diagram. (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.)

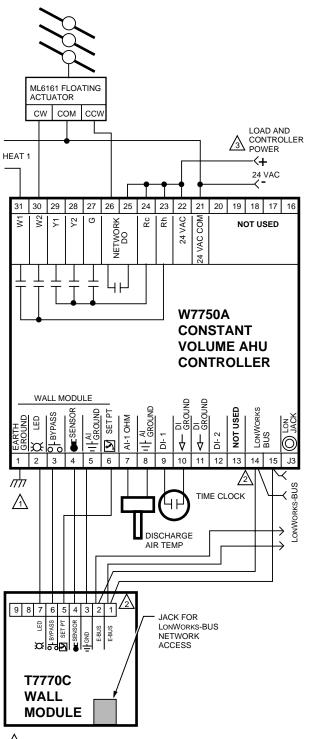


EARTH GROUND WIRE LENGTH SHOULD BE HELD TO A MINIMUM. USE THE HEAVIEST GAUGE WIRE AVAILABLE, UP TO 14 AWG (2.0 MM²) WITH A MINIMUM OF 18 AWG (1.0 MM²), FOR EARTH GROUND WIRE.

TO ASSURE PROPER ELECTRICAL CONTACT, WIRES MUST BE TWISTED TOGETHER BEFORE INSERTION INTO THE TERMINAL BLOCK.

Fig. 28. Typical W7750A Controller with separate transformer application wiring diagram. (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.)

74-2958-1 38



EARTH GROUND WIRE LENGTH SHOULD BE HELD TO A MINIMUM.

USE THE HEAVIEST GAUGE WIRE AVAILABLE, UP TO 14 AWG (2.0 MM²)

WITH A MINIMUM OF 18 AWG (1.0 MM²), FOR EARTH GROUND WIRE.

TO ASSURE PROPER ELECTRICAL CONTACT, WIRES MUST BE TWISTED TOGETHER BEFORE INSERTION INTO THE TERMINAL BLOCK.

LOAD POWER WIRE CAN BE CONNECTED TO TERMINAL 22. M100830

Fig. 29. W7750A Controller floating economizer damper wiring diagram. (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.)

NOTE: Digital outputs are configurable. The terminal locations for each function are user-selectable. The Network DO is configured to be economizer float close in this figure and W2 is configured to be economizer float open. Physical output terminal features are done in E-Vision by the custom wiring function.

COOL

COOL

STAGE 2 STAGE 1

COOL

STAGE 4

FAN

COOL

STAGE 3

HEAT

STAGE 2

HEAT

STAGE 1

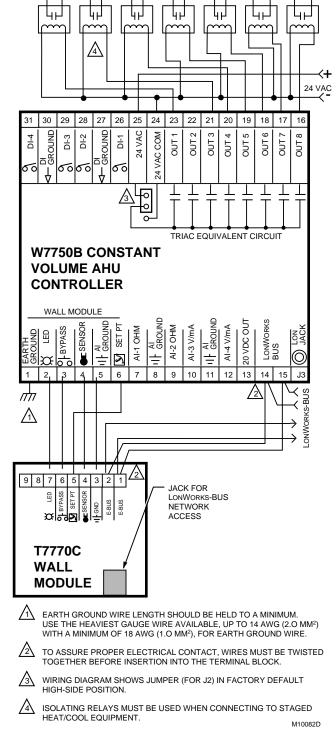
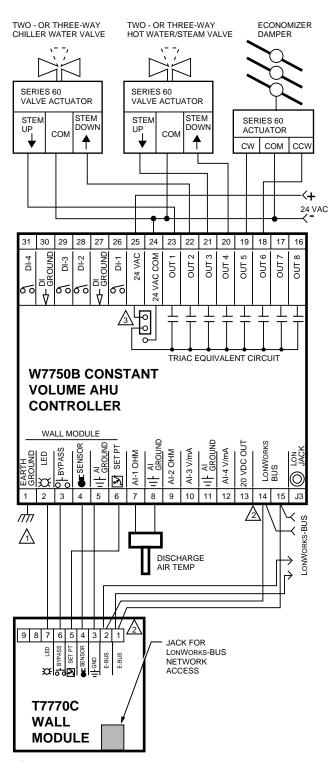


Fig. 30. Typical W7750B Controller with staged heating and cooling wiring diagram. (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.)



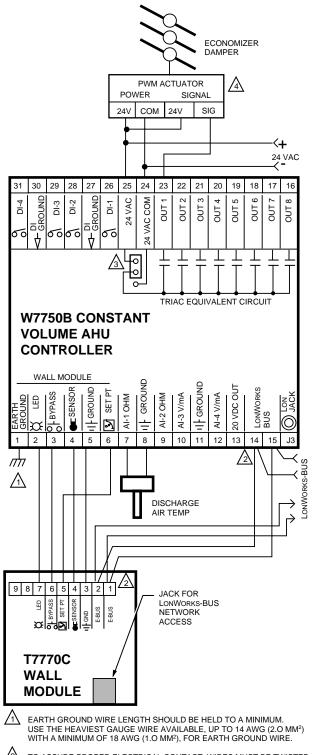
EARTH GROUND WIRE LENGTH SHOULD BE HELD TO A MINIMUM.

USE THE HEAVIEST GAUGE WIRE AVAILABLE, UP TO 14 AWG (2.0 MM²)
WITH A MINIMUM OF 18 AWG (1.0 MM²), FOR EARTH GROUND WIRE.

TO ASSURE PROPER ELECTRICAL CONTACT, WIRES MUST BE TWISTED TOGETHER BEFORE INSERTION INTO THE TERMINAL BLOCK.

WIRING DIAGRAM SHOWS JUMPER (FOR J2) IN FACTORY DEFAULT HIGH-SIDE POSITION.

Fig. 31. W7750B Controller with floating heating, cooling and economizer wiring diagram. (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.)



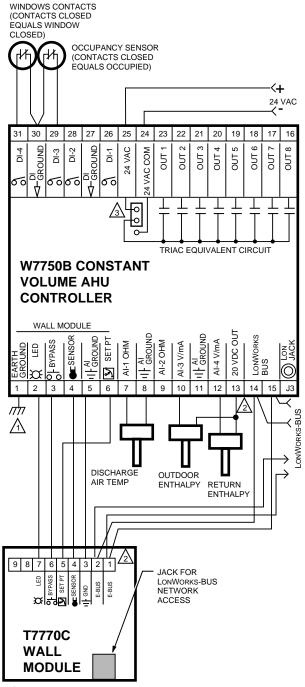
TO ASSURE PROPER ELECTRICAL CONTACT, WIRES MUST BE TWISTED TOGETHER BEFORE INSERTION INTO THE TERMINAL BLOCK.

WIRING DIAGRAM SHOWS JUMPER (FOR J2) IN FACTORY DEFAULT HIGH-SIDE POSITION.

FOR WIRING DETAILS FOR PWM DEVICES, REFER TO DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED WITH PWM DEVICES.

M10080C

Fig. 32. W7750B,C Controller PWM damper actuator wiring diagram. (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.)



A EARTH GROUND WIRE LENGTH SHOULD BE HELD TO A MINIMUM.

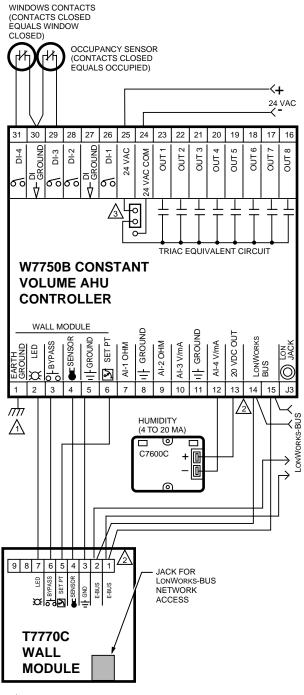
USE THE HEAVIEST GAUGE WIRE AVAILABLE, UP TO 14 AWG (2.0 MM²)

WITH A MINIMUM OF 18 AWG (1.0 MM²), FOR EARTH GROUND WIRE.

TO ASSURE PROPER ELECTRICAL CONTACT, WIRES MUST BE TWISTED TOGETHER BEFORE INSERTION INTO THE TERMINAL BLOCK.

WIRING DIAGRAM SHOWS JUMPER (FOR J2) IN FACTORY DEFAULT
HIGH-SIDE POSITION.

Fig. 33. W7750B,C wiring diagram with 4 to 20 mA enthalpy sensors and digital inputs. (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.)



EARTH GROUND WIRE LENGTH SHOULD BE HELD TO A MINIMUM.

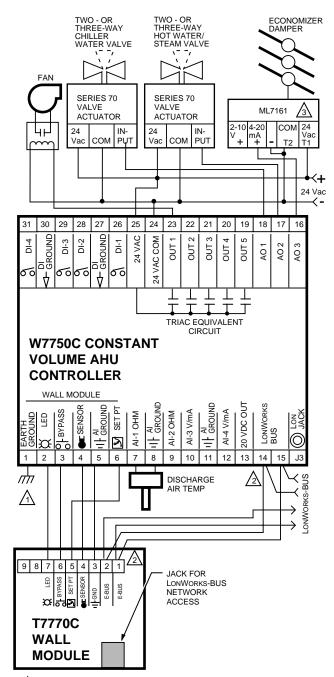
USE THE HEAVIEST GAUGE WIRE AVAILABLE, UP TO 14 AWG (2.0 MM²)
WITH A MINIMUM OF 18 AWG (1.0 MM²), FOR EARTH GROUND WIRE.

TO ASSURE PROPER ELECTRICAL CONTACT, WIRES MUST BE TWISTED TOGETHER BEFORE INSERTION INTO THE TERMINAL BLOCK.

WIRING DIAGRAM SHOWS JUMPER (FOR J2) IN FACTORY DEFAULT HIGH-SIDE POSITION.

M11619

Fig. 34. W7750B,C wiring diagram with C7600C 4 to 20 mA solid state humidity sensor. (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.)



ATEARTH GROUND WIRE LENGTH SHOULD BE HELD TO A MINIMUM.

USE THE HEAVIEST GAUGE WIRE AVAILABLE, UP TO 14 AWG (2.0 MM²)
WITH A MINIMUM OF 18 AWG (1.0 MM²), FOR EARTH GROUND WIRE.

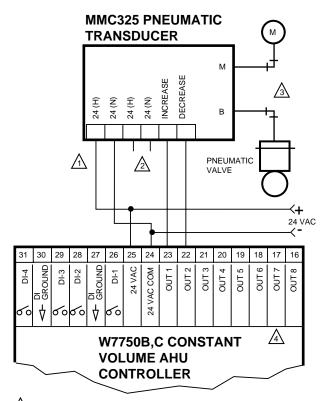
TO ASSURE PROPER ELECTRICAL CONTACT, WIRES MUST BE TWISTED TOGETHER BEFORE INSERTION INTO THE TERMINAL BLOCK.

IF AN ANALOG OUTPUT DEVICE HAS A SIGNAL COM (-) TERMINAL, CONNECT IT TO THE 24 VAC COM TERMINAL NUMBER 24.

M16417B

Fig. 35. W7750C Controller with 4-to-20 mA heating, cooling and economizer wiring diagram. AOs must use terminals 16, 17 or 18. The AOs can be set to be reverse acting. (For more information on note 2, refer to Fig. 25.)

See Fig. 36 or 37 to wire a pneumatic transducer to a W7750B or W7750C.



MAKE SURE ALL TRANSFORMER/POWER WIRING IS AS SHOWN; REVERSING TERMINATIONS RESULTS IN EQUIPMENT MALFUNCTION.

2 OPTIONAL 24 VAC WIRING TO NEXT CONTROLLER.

USE 1/4 IN (6 MM) PNEUMATIC TUBING. MINIMUM BRANCH LINE MUST BE 6 FT. (1.8M) OR LONGER.

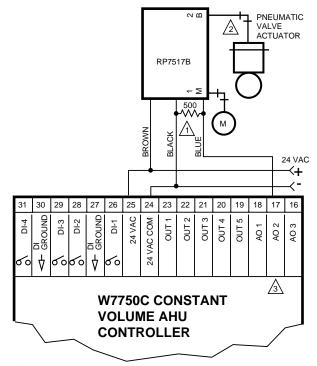
TERMINALS 16,17, 18 ARE ANALOG OUTPUTS (W7750C ONLY). M10078C

Fig. 36. Pneumatic transducer to W7750B,C (B shown, see triangle note 4).

To use the analog outputs on the W7750C with 2-to-10V actuators or transducers, a 500 ohm (1 percent or better tolerance) resistor must be placed across the 2-to-10V devices input and ground terminal. See Fig. 37. for an example. The resistor converts a 4 to 20 mA signal into a 2-to-10V signal.

NOTE: Wire the 500 ohm resistor physically as close as possible to the driven device. If the resistor is located far away from the driven device, it is possible that noise will be added onto the 2-to-10V signal to ground line. This noise could cause an actuator to reposition (jitter) and reduce the actuators life.

RP7517B PNEUMATIC TRANSDUCER



ANALOG OUTPUTS FROM W7750C ARE 4 TO 20 mA SIGNALS. A 500 OHM 1% TOLERANCE (OR BETTER) PRECISION RESISTOR IS REQUIRED TO DRIVE THIS (RP7517B) AND OTHER 2 TO 10V DEVICES. PLACE THIS RESISTOR AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO THE DRIVEN DEVICE.

\(\frac{1}{2}\) USE 1/4 IN (6 MM) PNEUMATIC TUBING. MINIMUM BRANCH LINE MUST BE 6 FT. (1.8M) OR LONGER.

TERMINALS 16 TO 18 ARE ANALOG OUTPUTS (W7750C ONLY). M17368

Fig. 37. RP7517,B pneumatic transducer to W7750C.

LONWORKS® Bus Termination Module

One 209541B Excel 10 FTT Termination Module is required for a singly terminated LONWORKS Bus segment. Two 209541B Excel 10 FTT Termination Modules are required for a doubly terminated daisy-chain LONWORKS Bus segment (see Fig. 38). Refer to LONWORKS Bus Wiring Guidelines form, 74-2865 for termination module placement rules.

For 209541B Excel 10 FTT Termination module placement and wiring options, see Fig. 39.

74-2958—1

43

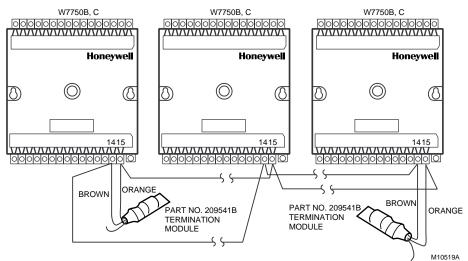
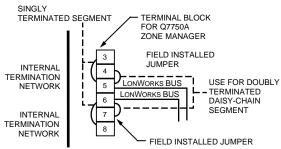
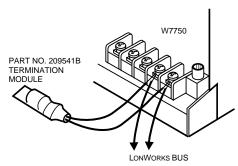


Fig. 38. Typical doubly terminated daisy-chain LonWorks® Bus segment termination module wiring diagram.

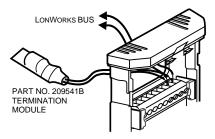
44



(A) Enabling Internal Termination Network using jumpers in the Q7750A Zone Manager

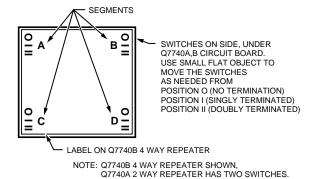


(B) Installing LonWorks Bus Termination Module at W7750

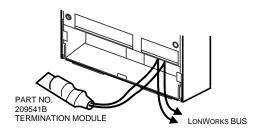


INSERT INTO TERMINALS 1 AND 2 WITH THE LONWORKS BUS WIRE. TERMINATION MODULE IS PHYSICALLY LOCATED BEHIND THE T7770 INSIDE THE 2 X 4 OR 60 MM BOX.

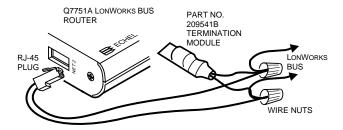
(C) LonWorks Bus Termination Module installed at 2 x 4 or 60 mm box-mounted T7770



(D) LonWorks Bus Termination network switches in the Q7740A, B Repeaters



(E) Installing LonWorks Bus Termination Module at W7751H (terminals 11 and 12)



(F) Twist wires and attach wire nuts to RJ-45 Adapter cables, LonWorks Bus segment wires and Termination

Module to connect to a Q7751A,B Router

M11618A

Fig. 39. LonWorks® Bus termination wiring options.

Step 5. Order Equipment

After compiling a bill of materials through completion of the previous application steps, refer to Table 11 for ordering information. Contact Honeywell for information about Controllers and Wall Modules with no logo. See Table 11. Excel 10 W7750 Controller Ordering Information.

Table 11. Excel 10 W7750 Controller Ordering Information.

| Part Number | Product Description | Comments | | |
|-------------|---|---|--|--|
| | Excel 10 W7750 Controllers: | | | |
| W7750A2005 | Constant Volume AHU Controller (W7750A) | Three Analog Inputs, Three Digital Inputs and Six 24 Vac Relay Outputs | | |
| W7750B2011 | Constant Volume AHU Controller (W7750B) | Six Analog Inputs, Five Digital Inputs and Eight (High-side Low-side switchable)Triac Outputs | | |
| W7750C2001 | Constant Volume AHU Controller (W7750C) | Six Analog Inputs, Five Digital Inputs, Five Triac Outputs and Three Analog Outputs | | |
| | T7770 and T7560 Wall Modules: | | | |
| T7770A1006 | Sensor with Honeywell Logo | Used with Excel 5000 and Excel 10 Controllers | | |
| T7770A1014 | Sensor with No Logo | Used with Excel 5000 and Excel 10 Controllers | | |
| T7770A2004 | Sensor, LONWORKS Jack and Honeywell Logo | Used with Excel 5000 and Excel 10 Controllers | | |
| T7770A2012 | Sensor with LONWORKS Jack and No Logo | Used with Excel 5000 and Excel 10 Controllers | | |
| T7770B1004 | Sensor with Setpoint and LONWORKS Jack, Honeywell Logo | Degrees F Absolute | | |
| T7770B1046 | Sensor with Setpoint and LONWORKS Jack, Honeywell Logo | Relative Setpoint | | |
| T7770B1012 | Sensor with Setpoint and LONWORKS Jack, No Logo | Degrees F Absolute | | |
| T7770B1020 | Sensor with Setpoint and LONWORKS Jack, Honeywell Logo | Degrees C Absolute | | |
| T7770B1053 | Sensor with Setpoint and LONWORKS Jack, No Logo | Relative Setpoint | | |
| T7770B1038 | Sensor with Setpoint and LONWORKS Jack, No Logo | Degrees C Absolute | | |
| T7770C1002 | Sensor with Setpoint, Bypass/LED and LONWORKS Jack, Honeywell Logo | Degrees F Absolute | | |
| T7770C1044 | Sensor with Setpoint, Bypass/LED and LONWORKS Jack, Honeywell Logo | Relative Setpoint | | |
| T7770C1010 | Sensor with Setpoint, Bypass/LED and LONWORKS Jack, No Logo | Degrees F Absolute | | |
| T7770C1028 | Sensor with Setpoint, Bypass/LED and LONWORKS Jack, Honeywell Logo | Degrees C Absolute | | |
| T7770C1051 | Sensor with Setpoint, Bypass/LED and LONWORKS Jack, No Logo | Relative Setpoint | | |
| T7770C1036 | Sensor with Setpoint, Bypass/LED and LONWORKS Jack, No Logo | Degrees C Absolute | | |
| T7770D1000 | Sensor with Bypass/LED and LONWORKS Jack, Honeywell Logo | Degrees F Absolute | | |
| T7770D1018 | Sensor with Bypass/LED and LONWORKS Jack, No Logo | Degrees C Absolute | | |
| T7560A1018 | Digital Wall Module with Sensor, Setpoint and Bypass/LCD, Honeywell Logo | | | |
| T7560A1016 | Digital Wall Module with Sensor, Setpoint, Bypass/LCD and Humidity, Honeywell Logo | | | |
| | Sensors: | | | |
| C7770A1006 | Air Temperature Sensor. 20 Kohm NTC nonlinearized | Duct-mounted sensor that functions as a primary and/or secondary sensor. | | |
| C7031J1050 | Averaging Discharge/Return Air Temperature Sensor. 20 Kohm NTC | Duct element cord length 12 ft. (3.7m). | | |
| C7031B1033 | Discharge Air or Hot Water Temperature Sensor. 20 Kohm NTC | Use 112622AA Immersion Well. | | |

Table 11. Excel 10 W7750 Controller Ordering Information. (Continued)

| Part Number | Product Description | Comments | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| C7031C1031 | Duct Discharge/Return Air Sensor. 20 Kohm | 18 in. (457mm) insertion length. | | |
| C7031D1062 | Hot or chilled Water Temperature Sensor. 20 Kohm NTC | _ | | |
| C7031F1018 | Outside Air Temperature Sensor. 20 Kohm NTC | W7750B,C only | | |
| C7031K1017 | Hot or chilled Water Temperature Sensor. 20 Kohm NTC | Strap-on | | |
| C7100A1015 | Averaging Discharge/Return Air Temperature Sensor. PT3000 | 13 in. (330mm) insertion length. | | |
| C7170A1002 | Outdoor Air Temperature Sensor. PT3000 | _ | | |
| | Echelon Based Components and Parts: | | | |
| Q7750A2003 | Excel 10 Zone Manager | Free Topology Tranceiver (FTT) | | |
| Q7751A2002 | Router | (FTT) | | |
| Q7751B2000 | Router | Twisted Pair Tranceiver (78 kbps) to FTT | | |
| Q7752A2001 | Serial Interface | (FTT) | | |
| Q7752A2009 | Serial Interface (PCMCIA card) | (FTT) | | |
| Q7740A1008 | Excel 10 2-Way Repeater | Used to extend the length of the LonWorks Bus. Contains built in termination modules. | | |
| Q7740B1006 | Excel 10 4-Way Repeater | Used to extend the length of the LonWorks Bus. Contains built in termination modules. | | |
| XD 505A | Standard C-Bus Communications Submodule | _ | | |
| XD 508 | C-Bus Communications Submodule (1 megabit baud rate) | _ | | |
| 209541B | Termination Module | One/two required per LONWORKS Bus segment | | |
| 205979 | Operator Terminal Cable for LONWORKS Bus | Serial interface to wall module or controller | | |
| | Accessories (Sensors): | | | |
| EL7680A1008 | Wall Mounted Wide View Infrared Occupancy | _ | | |
| | Sensor | | | |
| EL7628A1007 | Ceiling Mounted Infrared Occupancy Sensor | _ | | |
| EL7611A1003, EL7612A1001 | . , | _ | | |
| EL7630A1003, EL7621A1002, EL7621A1010 | Power Supply/Control Units for Occupancy sensors | _ | | |
| C7242A1006 | CO ₂ Sensor/Monitor | Use to measure the levels of carbon dioxide | | |
| C7400A1004 | Solid State Enthalpy Sensor (4 to 20 mA) | For outdoor and return air enthalpy | | |
| C7600B1000 | Solid State Humidity Sensor (2 to 10 V) | For outdoor and return air humidity | | |
| C7600C1008 | Solid State Humidity Sensor (4 to 20 mA) | For outdoor and return air humidity | | |
| C7600C1018 | Solid State Humidity Sensor (2 to 10 V) | For outdoor and return air humidity | | |
| | Accessories: | , | | |
| MMC325-010, MMC325-020 | Pneumatic Retrofit Transducers. Select pressure range: (010) 0 to 10 psi (68.97 kPa) or (020) 0 to 20 psi (137.93 kPa). | Use to control Pneumatic reheat valves. | | |
| MMCA530 | DIN rail adapter for MMC325 Transducers | _ | | |
| MMCA540 | Metal enclosure for MMC325 Transducers | _ | | |
| ML7984B3000 | Valve Actuator Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) | Use with V5011 or V5013 F and G Valves | | |
| ML6161B1000 | Damper Actuator Series 60 | _ | | |
| M6410A | Valve Actuator Series 60 | Use with V5852/V5853/V5862/V5863 Valves | | |
| ML684A1025 | Versadrive Valve Actuator with linkage, Series 60 | Use with V5011 and V5013 Valves | | |

Table 11. Excel 10 W7750 Controller Ordering Information. (Continued)

| Part Number | Product Description | Comments | |
|--|---|---|--|
| ML6464A1009 | Direct Coupled Actuator, 66 lb-in. torque, Series 60 | _ | |
| ML6474A1008 | Direct Coupled Actuator, 132 lb-in. torque, Series 60 | _ | |
| ML6185A1000 | Direct Coupled Actuator, 50 lb-in. spring return | Series 60 | |
| V5852A/V5862A | Two-way terminal unit water valve; 0.19, 0.29, 0.47, 0.74, 1.2, and 1.9 $C_{\rm v}$ 1/2 in. npt (13 mm) or 2.9 and 4.9 $C_{\rm v}$ 3/4 in. npt (19 mm) | Use with M6410 Valve Actuator. Close-off rating for 0.19 to 1.9 C_v is 65 psi; for 2.9 and 4.9, C_v is 45 psi. (Coefficient of volume or capacity index C_v = gallons per minute divided by the square root of the pressure drop across the valve.) | |
| V5853A/V5863A | Three-way mixing terminal unit hot water valve; 0.19, 0.29, 0.47, 0.74, 1.2, and 1.9 $\rm C_v$ 1/2 in. npt (13 mm) or 2.9 and 4.9 $\rm C_v$ 3/4 in. npt (19 mm) | Use with M6410 Valve Actuator. Close-off rating for 0.19 to 0.74 $C_{\rm V}$ is 55 psi; 1.2 and 1.9 $C_{\rm V}$ is 22 psi; 2.9 and 4.9 $C_{\rm V}$ is 26 psi. | |
| R8242A | Contactor, 24 Vac coil, DPDT | _ | |
| AT72D, AT88A, AK3310, etc. | Transformers | _ | |
| EN 50 022 | DIN rail 35 mm by 7.5 mm (1-3/8 in. by 5/16 in.) | Obtain locally: Each controller requires 5 in. | |
| _ | Two DIN rail adapters | Obtain locally: Part number TKAD, from Thomas and Betts, two for each controller. | |
| | Cabling: | | |
| _ | Serial Interface Cable, male DB-9 to female DB-9 or female DB-25. | Obtain locally from any computer hardware vendor. | |
| Honeywell AK3791 (one twisted pair) AK3792 (two twisted pairs) | LONWORKS Bus (plenum): 22 AWG (0.34 mm²) twisted pair solid conductor, nonshielded or Echelon approved cable. | Level IV 140°F (60°C) rating | |
| Honeywell AK3781 (one twisted pair) AK3782 (two twisted pairs) LONWORKS Bus (nonplenum): 22 AWG (0.34 mm²) twisted pair solid conductor, nonshielded or Echelon approved cable. | | Level IV 140°F (60°C) rating | |
| Honeywell AK3725 | Inputs: 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) five wire cable bundle | Standard thermostat wire | |
| Honeywell AK3752 (typical or equivalent) | Outputs/Power: 14 to 18 AWG (2.0 to 1.0 mm ²) | NEC Class 2 140°F (60°C) rating | |
| Honeywell AK3702 (typical or equivalent) 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) twisted pair | | Non-plenum | |
| Honeywell AK3712 (typical or equivalent) | 16 AWG (1.3 mm²) twisted pair | Non-plenum | |
| Honeywell AK3754 (typical or equivalent) | 14 AWG (2.0 mm²) two conductor | Non-plenum | |

Step 6. Configure Controllers

Excel E-Vision PC Software is used to configure W7750 Controllers to match their intended application. The E-Vision User Guide, form number 74-2588 provides details for operating the PC software.

W7750 Controllers are shipped from the factory with a default hardware configuration. On power-up, the controller configuration parameters are set to the default values listed in Table 20 in Appendix C. The controller can operate normally in this mode (if the equipment and wiring match the default setup), and given valid sensor inputs, the outputs are controlled appropriately to maintain space temperature at the default setpoint. The default I/O arrangement for the W7750A

is printed on the terminal labels. Also see the wiring details in Fig. 27 in Step 4, Prepare Wiring Diagrams. The labeled I/O terminals are defined in Table 10.

Step 7. Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting Excel 10 Controllers and Wall Modules

In addition to the following information, refer to the Installation Instructions and Checkout and Test manual for each product. Most products have a Checkout and Test section in their Installation Instructions manual. If not, look for a separate Checkout and Test manual. See the Applicable Literature section for form numbers.

- Check the version numbers of the controller firmware, E-Vision and the E-Vision script.
- Check the wiring to the power supply and make sure there is a good earth ground to the controller.
- 3. Check the occupancy and HVAC modes.
- Compare the current actual setpoint with the actual space temperature.
- **5.** Check the desired configuration settings.
- 6. Check the network wiring and type of wire used.
- 7. Check the Zone Manager mapping and referred points.

NOTE: If the fan shuts off periodically for no specific reason and the controller restarts the fan by itself after about 20 to 60 seconds, the cause could be a bad Air Flow switch. If the controller has a digital input assigned as a Proof of Air Flow input, try unconfiguring this digital input to see if these shutdowns continue. If not, adjust or replace the Air Flow switch to get it working.

Temperature Sensor and Setpoint Potentiometer Resistance Ranges

The T7770 or T7560A,B Wall Modules or the C7770A Air Temperature Sensor has the following specified calibration points, which are plotted in Fig. 40:

| Temperature (°F) | Resistance Value (ohms) |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| 98 | 11755 |
| 80 | 18478 |
| 70 | 24028 |
| 60 | 31525 |
| 42 | 52675 |

The T7770 Wall Module setpoint potentiometers have the following calibration points:

| Temperature (°F) | Resistance Value (ohms) |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| 85 | 1290 |
| 70 | 5500 |
| 55 | 9846 |

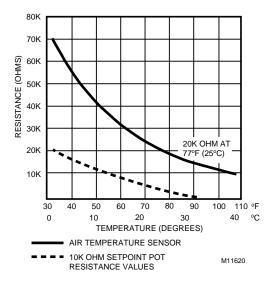


Fig. 40. Temperature sensor resistance plots.

Alarms

When an Excel 10 has an alarm condition, it reports it to the central node on the LONWORKS Bus (typically, the Excel 10 Zone Manager). See Table 12. Information contained in an alarm message is:

- · Subnet Number:
 - LONWORKS Bus subnet that contains the Excel 10 node that has the alarm condition. Subnet 1 is on the Zone Manager side of the router; Subnet 2 is on the other side.
- Node Number: Excel 10 node that has the alarm condition (see Network Alarm).
- Alarm Type: Specific alarm being issued. An Excel 10 can provide the alarm types listed in Table 12.

Table 12. Excel 10 Alarms.

| Name of alarm or error bit | Alarm type number | Meaning of alarm code or error bit |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|
| RETURN_TO_NORMAL | 128U | Return to no alarm after being in an alarm condition. This code is added numerically to another alarm code to indicate that the alarm condition has returned to normal. |
| ALARM_NOTIFY_DISABLED | 255U | The alarm reporting was turned off by DestManMode. No more alarms are reported until DestManMode turns on alarm reporting or on application restart. |
| NO_ALARM | 0 | No alarms presently detected. |
| INPUT_NV_FAILURE | 1 | One or more NV inputs have failed in receiving an update within their specified FAILURE_DETECT_TIME. |
| NODE_DISABLED | 2 | The control algorithm has stopped because the controller is in DISABLED_MODE, MANUAL or FACTORY_TEST mode. No more alarms are reported when the controller is in the DISABLED_MODE. Alarms continue to be reported if the controller is in the MANUAL or FACTORY_TEST mode. |
| SENSOR_FAILURE | 3 | One or more sensors have failed. |
| FROST_PROTECTION_ALARM | 4 | The space temperature is below the frost alarm limit 42.8°F (6°C) when the mode is FREEZE_PROTECT. The alarm condition remains until the temperature exceeds the alarm limit plus hysterisis. |
| INVALID_SET_POINT | 5 | One of the setpoints is not in the valid range. |

49

| Table 12 | Event 10 | Alarme | (Continued) |
|-----------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Table 12. | Excertu | Alarms. | (Continued) |

| Name of alarm or error bit | Alarm type number | Meaning of alarm code or error bit |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| LOSS_OF_AIR_FLOW | 6 | The Fan Status DI indicates that there is no air flow when the node is commanding the fan to run. The control is shut down and disabled until power is cycled or the node is reset. See NOTE below. The alarm is not issued until FanFailTime seconds have elapsed since the loss-of-flow condition was first reported |
| DIRTY_FILTER | 7 | The pressure drop across the filter exceeds the limit and the filter requires maintenance. The control runs normally. |
| SMOKE_ALARM | 8 | The smoke detector has detected smoke and the node has entered an emergency state. |
| IAQ_OVERRIDE | 9 | The indoor air quality sensor has detected that the indoor air quality is less than the desired standard and additional outdoor air is being brought into the conditioned space. |
| LOW_LIM_ECON_CLOSE | 10 | The economizer has to close beyond the minimum position to prevent the discharge air temperature from going below the discharge temperature low limit. |

NOTE: The node can be reset by switching the node to MANUAL and then to the normal operating mode (see Fan Operation in Appendix B).

Also, the Excel 10 variables, *AlarmLogX* where *X* is 1 through 5, that store the last five alarms to occur in the controller, are available. These points can be viewed through XBS or E-Vision.

Certain alarm conditions are suppressed conditionally as follows:

Broadcasting the Service Message

The Service Message allows a device on the LONWORKS Bus to be positively identified. The Service Message contains the controller ID number and, therefore, can be used to confirm the physical location of a particular Excel 10 in a building.

There are three methods of broadcasting the Service Message from an Excel 10 W7750 Controller. One uses a hardware service pin button on the side of the controller (see Fig. 41). The second uses the wall module pushbutton (see Fig. 43 and 44). By pressing the wall module pushbutton for more than four seconds, the controller sends out the Service Message. The third involves using the PC Configuration tool, as follows.

When an Assign ID command is issued from the commissioning tool, the node goes into the SERVICE_MESSAGE mode for five minutes. In the SERVICE_MESSAGE mode, pressing the Occupancy Override button on the remote wall module (refer to Fig. 43 and 44 for override button location) causes the Service Message to be broadcast on the network. All other functions are normal in the SERVICE_MESSAGE mode. Even if an Excel 10 W7750 Controller does not have an Override button connected, it can broadcast the Service Message on the network by temporarily shorting the Controller Bypass Input terminal to the Sensor Ground terminal on the W7750A,B,C (short terminals 3 and 5).

The commissioning tool is used to perform the ID Assignment task (see the E-Vision User's Guide, form 74-2588).

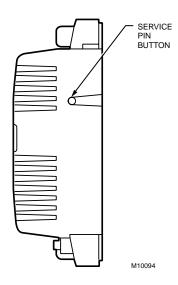


Fig. 41. Location of the Service Pin Button.

W7750 Controller Status LED

The LED on the front and center of a W7750 Controller provides a visual indication of the status of the device. See Fig. 42. When the W7750 receives power, the LED should appear in one of the following allowable states:

- 1. Off—no power to the processor.
- 2. Continuously On—processor is in initialized state.
- 3. Slow Blink—controlling, normal state.
- 4. Fast Blink—when the Excel 10 has an alarm condition.

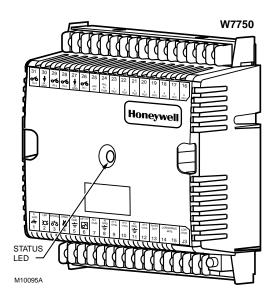


Fig. 42. LED location on W7750.

T7770C,D Wall Module Bypass Pushbutton and Override LED

Pressing the bypass pushbutton, located on the T7770C,D Wall Modules in Fig. 43, causes the override LED to display the Manual Override mode of the controller. The modes are:

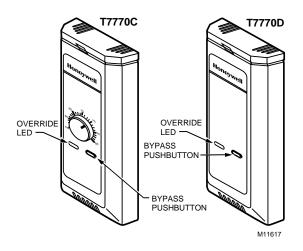


Fig. 43. The T7770C,D Wall Modules LED and Bypass pushbutton locations.

- 1. LED = Off. No override active.
- LED = Continuously on. Bypass mode (timed Occupied override).
- LED = One flash per second. Continuous Unoccupied override.
- LED = Two flashes per second. Remote only, continuous Occupied override.

T7560A,B Digital Wall Module Bypass Pushbutton and LCD Display Occupancy Symbols

See Fig. 44 for the T7560A,B Digital Wall Module bypass pushbutton location.

Press and release the bypass pushbutton, located on the T7560A,B Digital Wall Modules in Fig. 44 for more than one second to cause the sun symbol on the bottom right side of the LCD display to appear. Pressing the bypass pushbutton for more than four seconds causes the controller, hard-wired to the T7560A,B, to go into continuous unoccupied override. The T7560A,B displays the moon symbol.

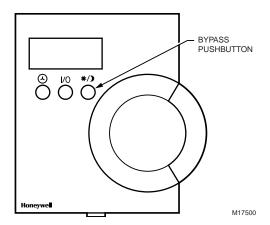


Fig. 44. The T7560A,B Digital Wall Module Bypass pushbutton location.

APPENDICES

Appendix A. Using E-Vision to Commission a W7750 Controller.

NOTE: When commissioning a CVAHU W7750 Controller, E-Vision first checks that the actual hardware model (such as W7750A,B,C) is the same type which was selected from the Application Selection/Output tab. If the types do not match, the download does not occur and the user-entered values in the Application Selection screens all revert back to default values.

Sensor Calibration

The space temperature, the optional resistive and *voltage/current* (W7750B,C only) inputs can all be calibrated. The wall module setpoint potentiometer *can not* be calibrated.

Perform the sensor calibration by adding an offset value (either positive or negative) to the sensed value using E-Vision menus (see E-Vision user guide, form number 74-2588).

When calibrating voltage/current sensors on the (W7750B,C), the offset amount entered by the user is in volts, regardless of the inputs actual engineering units. See Appendix E for information on how to derive the proper voltage value to enter as an offset during calibration.

Setting the Pid Parameters

The W7750 is designed to control a wide variety of mechanical systems in many types of buildings. With this flexibility, it is necessary to verify the stability of the temperature control in each different type of application.

Occasionally, the PID parameters require tuning to optimize comfort and smooth equipment operation. This applies to the W7750A,B,C Controllers.

CVAHU Controllers are configured by E-Vision with default values of PID parameters as shown in Appendix C Table 21. If different values for these parameters are desired, Table 13

lists some recommended values to use as a starting point. These recommended values are based on past experience with the applications and in most cases do not require further adjustment.

Table 13. Recommended Values For PID Parameters.

| Equipment Configuration | Heat Prop. Gain | Heat Integ. Gain | Heat Deriv. Gain | Heat Control Band | Cool Prop. Gain | Cool Integ. Gain | Cool Deriv. Gain | Cool Control Band | Econ Control Band |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Single Stage | 2 | 3000 | 0 | 10 | 2 | 3000 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| Two Stages | 3 | 2000 | 0 | 10 | 3 | 2000 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| Three Stages | 4.5 | 1500 | 0 | 10 | 4.5 | 1500 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| Four Stages | 6 | 1000 | 0 | 10 | 6 | 1000 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| Series 60 Modulating (Floating) | 2 | 750 | 0 | 10 | 2 | 750 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| PWM Modulating | 2 | 900 | 0 | 10 | 2 | 900 | 0 | 10 | 10 |

If the PID parameters require adjustment away from these values, *use caution* to ensure that equipment problems do not arise (see CAUTION below). If any change to PID control parameters is made, the adjustments should be gradual. After each change, the system should be allowed to stabilize so the effects of the change can be accurately observed. Then further refinements can made, as needed, until the system is operating as desired.



CAUTION

If large or frequent changes to PID control parameters are made, it is possible to cause equipment problems such as short cycling compressors (if the stage minimum run times were disabled in User Addresses DisMinClTime or DisMinHtTime). Other problems that can occur include wide swings in space temperature and excessive overdriving of modulating outputs.

If adjustment of PID parameters is required, use the following. In the items that follow, the term, error, refers to the difference between the measured space temperature and the current actual space temperature setpoint.

- The Proportional Gain (also called Throttling Range) determines how much impact the error has on the output signal. Decreasing the Proportional Gain amplifies the effect of the error; that is, for a given error, a small Proportional Gain causes a higher output signal value.
- The Integral Gain (also called Integral Time) determines how much impact the error-over-time has on the output signal. Error-over-time has two components making up its value: the amount of time the error exists; and the size of the error. The higher the Integral Gain, the slower the control response. In other words, a decrease in Integral Gain causes a more rapid response in the output signal.

- The Derivative Gain (also called Derivative Time) determines how much impact the error rate has on the output signal. The error rate is how fast the error value is changing. It can also be the direction the space temperature is going, either toward or away from the setpoint, and its speed—quickly or slowly. A decrease in Derivative Gain causes a given error rate to have a larger effect on the output signal.
- The **Control Band** is used only for discharge temperature control of modulating outputs, which includes controlling the economizer dampers, and heating and cooling valves using Cascade Control. The Control Band dictates the span through which the discharge temperature must travel to cause the output signal to go from fully closed to fully open. Also, 10 percent of the Control Band value is the size of the deadband around the setpoint where no actuator motion occurs. For example, if controlling a cooling valve with Cascade Control enabled and with the discharge temperature within 0.1 X DaTempClCtrlBd of the discharge setpoint, there is no change in the current valve position. The smaller the Control Band, the more responsive the control output. A larger Control Band causes more sluggish control. Be careful not to set the Control Band too low and cause large over or under shoots (hunting). This can happen if the space or discharge sensors or wiring are in noisy environments and the value reported to the controller is not stable (such that it bounces). The Control Band is used only in modulating control, and has no purpose when staged control is configured.

Appendix B. Sequences of Operation.

This Appendix provides the control sequences of operation for the models of the Excel 10 W7750 CVAHU Controller. The W7750A,B,C Controllers can be configured to control a wide variety of possible equipment arrangements. Table 14 and 15 (copied from Tables 3 and 4) summarize the available options. This Appendix provides a more detailed discussion of these options.

Common Operations

The Excel 10 W7750 Controller applications have many common operations that are applicable regardless of the type of heating, cooling, or economizer equipment configuration. These operations are available to the W7750A and the W7750B,C Versions of the CVAHU Controller, and the I/O and network configurations for them are summarized in Table 14.

Available input options are from the wall module and the hard-wired analog and digital inputs. Each application can have only a subset of these devices configured based on the number of physical I/O points available. However, some of the inputs are available over the LONWORKS Bus network.

NOTE: Each W7750 Controller *must* have a space temperature sensor input either wired directly to the controller, or shared from another LonWorks Bus device, and must have a digital output configured for controlling the supply fan. In addition, if modulating economizer control is desired, a discharge air temperature sensor *must* be physically connected to the Excel 10 W7750 Controller. A discharge temperature signal *cannot* be brought into the controller through the LONWORKS Bus network.

Table 14. Common Configuration Options Summary For W7750A,B,C Controllers.

| Option | Possible Configurations Common To All W7750 Models |
|--|---|
| Supply Fan | 1. Mandatory Digital Output. |
| Type of Air Handler | 1. Conventional. |
| | 2. Heat Pump. |
| Occupancy Sensor | 1. None. |
| | 2. Connected: Contacts closed equals Occupied. |
| | 3. Network (Occ/Unocc signal received via the LONWORKS Bus network). |
| Window Sensor | 1. None. |
| | 2. Physically Connected: Contacts closed equals window closed. |
| | 3. Network (Window Open/Closed signal received via the LONWORKS Bus). |
| Wall Module Option | Local (direct wired to the controller). |
| (The T77560A,B has no LONWORKS Bus access) | 2. Network (sensor value received via the LONWORKS Bus). |
| Wall Module Type | 1. Sensor only. |
| (All wall modules have a LONWORKS Bus access | 2. Sensor and Setpoint adjust. |
| jack except T7560A,B) | 3. Sensor, Setpoint adjust and Bypass. |
| | 4. Sensor and Bypass. |
| Smoke Emergency Initiation | 1. None. |
| | 2. Physically Connected: Contacts closed equals smoke detected. |
| | 3. Network (Emergency/Normal signal received via the LONWORKS Bus). |

53

Table 15. Configuration Options Summary For W7750A,B,C Controllers.

| Option | Possible Configurations for the W7750A Model | Possible Configurations for the W7750B,C Models |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Type of | 1. One stage. | 1. One stage. |
| Heating | 2. Two stages. | 2. Two stages. |
| | 3. Three stages. | 3. Three stages. |
| | 4. Four stages. | 4. Four stages. |
| | 5. None. | 5. Series 60 Modulating electric valve, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | | 6. Pulse Width Modulating electric valve, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | | 7. None. |
| Type of | 1. One stage. | 1. One stage. |
| Cooling | 2. Two stages. | 2. Two stages. |
| | 3. Three stages. | 3. Three stages. |
| | 4. Four stages. | 4. Four stages. |
| | 5. None. | 5. Series 60 Modulating electric valve, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | | 6. Pulse Width Modulating electric valve, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | | 7. None. |
| Type of Economizer | Digital Output Enable/Disable signal for controlling an external economizer package. | Digital Output Enable/Disable signal for controlling an external economizer package. |
| | Series 60 Modulating electric damper motor, or pneumatic via transducer. | Series 60 Modulating electric damper motor, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | 3. None. | Pulse Width Modulating electric damper motor, or pneumatic via transducer. |
| | | 4. None. |
| IAQ Option | 1. None. | 1. None. |
| | Local IAQ Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means poor IAQ is detected.) | Local IAQ Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means poor IAQ is detected.) |
| | Network (IAQ Override signal received via the LonWorks Bus). | 3. Network (IAQ Override signal received via the LONWORKS Bus). |
| | | 4. Local CO ₂ Analog Input—directly wired to the controller. (The sensor must be a 0 to 10V device representing 0 to 2000 PPM CO ₂ .) |
| Coil Freeze | 1. None. | 1. None. |
| Stat Option | 2. Local Coil Freeze Stat Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means that coil freeze condition is sensed.) | Local Coil Freeze Stat Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means that coil freeze condition is sensed.) |
| Filter Monitor | 1. None. | 1. None. |
| Option | Local Dirty Filter Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means that the filter is dirty.) | Local Dirty Filter Digital Input—directly wired to the controller. (Contacts closed means that the filter is dirty.) |
| | | 3. Local Analog Input for Differential Pressure across the Filter (directly wired to the controller). The sensor must be a 2 to 10V device representing 0 to 5 inw (1.25 kPa). |

ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSOR (RmTemp)

This is the room space temperature sensor. This sensor is the T7770 or the T7560A,B Wall Module. When it is configured, it provides the temperature input for the W7750 temperature control loop. If it is not configured, it is required that a room temperature sensor value be transmitted from another

LONWORKS Bus device. If no valid room temperature value is available to the W7750 Controller, the temperature control algorithm in the controller is disabled, causing the heating, cooling, and economizer control outputs to be turned off. If the W7750 Controller is configured for Continuous Fan (rather

than Intermittent Fan (see Fan Operation in this Appendix), and the mode is Occupied when the RmTemp value becomes invalid, the fan continues to run.

REMOTE SETPOINT (RmtStptPot)

This is the Setpoint Potentiometer contained in the T7770 or the T7560A,B Wall Module. When configured, this occupant value is set to calculate the actual cooling or heating Occupied Setpoint. There are two options for how to calculate the actual setpoint to be used by the temperature control algorithm: (Offset) and (Absolute Middle). When SetPtKnob is set to Offset, the Wall Module setpoint knob represents a number from -9° to +9°F (-5° to +5°C) which is added to the software occupied setpoints for the heat and the cool modes (CoolOccSpt and HeatOccSpt). When SetPtKnob is set to Absolute Middle, the setpoint knob becomes the center of the Zero Energy Band (ZEB) between the cooling and heating occupied setpoints. The size of the ZEB is found by taking the difference between the software heating and cooling occupied setpoints; therefore, for Absolute Middle, the actual setpoints are found as follows:

ActualCoolSpt = RmtStptPot +
(CoolOccSpt - HeatOccSpt) / 2
ActualHeatSpt = RmtStptPot (CoolOccSpt - HeatOccSpt) / 2

During Standby and Unoccupied times, the remote setpoint pot is not referenced, and the software setpoints for those modes are used instead.

SETPOINT LIMITS (LoSetptLim AND HiSetptLim)

Remote setpoint pot limits are provided by LoSetptLim and HiSetptLim. The occupied setpoints used in the control algorithms are limited by these parameters. When the setpoint knob is configured to be of type Absolute Middle, the lowest actual setpoint allowed is equal to LoSetptLim, and the highest actual setpoint allowed is equal to HiSetptLim. When the setpoint knob is configured to be an Offset type, the lowest actual setpoint allowed is equal to HeatOccSpt - LoSetptLim, and the highest allowed is equal to CoolOccSpt + HiSetptLim.

BYPASS MODE (StatusOvrd AND StatusLed)

During Unoccupied periods, the facility occupant can request that Occupied temperature control setpoints be observed by depressing the Bypass pushbutton on the wall module. When activated, the controller remains in Bypass mode until:

- 1. Bypass Duration Setting has timed out (BypTime), or
- 2. User again presses the Wall Module pushbutton to switch off Bypass mode, or
- Occupancy schedule (DestSchedOcc network input or TimeClckOcc digital input) switches the mode to Occupied.
- User sets the DestManOcc network point to Not Assigned.

The LED on the T7770 Wall Module (Override LED) indicates the current bypass mode status (see the T7770C,D Wall Module Bypass Pushbutton and Override LED section). The LCD on the T7560 Digital Wall Module indicates the current bypass mode status (see the T7560A,B Digital Wall Module Bypass Pushbutton and LCD Occupancy Symbols section).

BypassTime

BypassTime is the time between the pressing of the override button at the wall module (or initiating OC_BYPASS via nviManOcc) and the return to the original occupancy state. When the bypass state has been activated, the bypass timer is set to BypassTime (default of 180 minutes).

OverrideType

OverrideType specifies the behavior of the override button on the wall module. There are three possible states that have the following meanings:

NONE disables the override button.

NORMAL causes the override button to set the OverRide state to OC_BYPASS for BypassTime (default 180 minutes), when the override button has been pressed for approximately 1 to 4 seconds, or to set the OverRide state to UNOCC when the button has been pressed for approximately 4 to 7 seconds. When the button is pressed longer than approximately 7 seconds, then the OverRide state is set to OC_NUL (no manual override is active).

BYPASS_ONLY causes the override button to set the OverRide state to OC_BYPASS for BypassTime (default 180 minutes), on the first press (1 to 7 seconds). On the next press, the OverRide state is set to OC_NUL (no manual over ride is active).

OverridePriority

OverridePriority configures the override arbitration between nviManOcc, nviBypass.state, and the wall module override button. There are two possible states which have the following meanings:

LAST specifies that the last command received from either the wall module or nviManOcc determines the effective override state.

NET specifies that when nviManOcc is not OC_NUL, then the effective occupancy is nviManOcc regardless of the wall module override state.

CYCLES PER HOUR (ubHeatCph AND ubCoolCph)

ubHeatCph specifies the mid-load number of on / off cycles per hour (default is 6), when the mode is HEAT. ubCoolCph specifies the mid-load number of on / off cycles per hour (default is 3), when the mode is COOL. This is to protect the mechanical equipment against short cycling causing excessive wear. In addition the cycle rate specifies the minimum on and off time according to Table 17.

T7770C,D OR T7560A,B WALL MODULE BYPASS PUSHBUTTON OPERATION

The Wall Module Bypass pushbutton is located on both the T7770C,D or the T7560A,B Wall Modules, see Fig. 43 and 44. The bypass pushbutton can change the controller into various occupancy modes, see Table 16.

Table 16. Bypass Pushbutton Operation.

| If the pushbutton is held down for | But for not more than | The resulting mode is | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Less than 1 second | _ | No Override is active | | | | | |
| 1 second | 4 seconds | Bypass (a timed Occupied Override) | | | | | |
| 4 seconds | 7 seconds | Continuous Unoccupied Override | | | | | |

NOTES: If the pushbutton is held down for longer than seven seconds, the controller reverts back to No Override and repeats the cycle above. See Fig. 45.

Continuous Occupied override mode can only be initiated remotely; that is, over the LONWORKS Bus network.

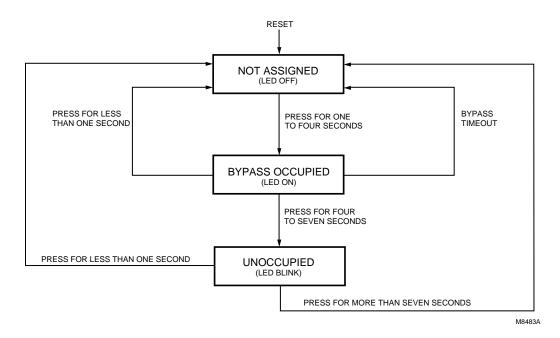


Fig. 45. LED and Bypass pushbutton operation.

STANDBY MODE (StatusOcySen)

The digital input for an occupancy sensor (usually a motion detector or possibly a time clock) provides the controller with a means to enter an energy-saving Standby mode whenever people are not in the room. Standby mode occurs when the scheduled occupancy is Occupied, and the occupancy sensor detects no people currently in the room (digital input contacts Closed means people are in the room, and contacts Open means the room is Unoccupied). When in Standby mode, the Excel 10 W7750 Controller uses the Standby Cooling Setpoint for cooling (CoolStbySpt), or the Standby Heating Setpoint for Heating (HeatStbySpt) as the Actual Space Temperature Setpoint. The occupancy sensor signal can also be a network input from another LonWorks Bus device, so that no physical sensor is required at the receiving W7750 Controller.

IMPORTANT

When the W7750 Controller is in Standby mode, the economizer minimum position setting is not observed. This means the fresh air dampers will go fully closed if there is no call for cooling.

CONTINUOUS UNOCCUPIED MODE

This mode is entered when a wall module is configured with a Bypass pushbutton that was pressed for four to seven seconds causing the wall module LED/LCD to blink. This mode can also be entered via a network command (ManualOcc set to Unoccupied). If the controller is in this mode, it reverts to the Unoccupied setpoints for temperature control, and the economizer does not observe its minimum position setting. The controller remains in this mode indefinitely until the Bypass pushbutton is pressed to exit the mode or a network command is sent to clear the mode. A configuration parameter is available to disable wall-module initiation of Continuous Unoccupied mode (OvrdType).

OCCUPANCY MODE AND MANUAL OVERRIDE ARBITRATION

The W7750 has multiple sources for occupancy schedule information and, therefore, it employs an arbitration scheme to determine the current actual mode. Time-of-day (TOD) schedule status comes from two sources, a configured digital input for OccTimeClock or the DestSchedOcc network input received from a central control. If the digital input source is configured, it has highest priority and determines the Occupancy mode. This digital input is either ON (shorted = occupied), OFF (open = unoccupied), or not active (not configured); otherwise, the status is determined by the DestSchedOcc input from the network source. The DestSchedOcc has three possible states, occupied, unoccupied or standby.

Manual Override Status can be derived from three sources and governed by two selectable arbitration schemes. The two schemes are:

· Network Wins or Last-in Wins, as set in OvrdPriority.

The three sources of manual override status are:

DestManOcc -

Has possible states: Occupied, Unoccupied, Bypass, Standby and Not Assigned (not active). This input source has the highest priority in determining manual override status for a Network Wins arbitration scheme, and in the event there is more than one source change at a time in the Last-in Wins arbitration scheme. Here, bypass initiates a self-timed bypass of the control unit and expires upon completion of the defined timed period. The controller then treats the bypass status of this input as Not Assigned until the next change in status.

DestBypass -

Has possible states: Bypass On, Bypass Off or Not Assigned (not active). This input places the controller in an untimed bypass state or turns off the bypass mode. This source is second in priority to DestManOcc under the same arbitration schemes mentioned above.

Override Button -The wall module Override pushbutton can command status of Bypass, Continuous Unoccupied and Not Assigned. This source has the lowest priority status in the above mentioned schemes. The above mention sources of override must be either Not Assigned or Off before the Override pushbutton affects the manual override status in the Network Wins scheme. All actions, in this case, taken from the Override pushbutton are locked out.

> Bypass status is a controller-timed event whose duration is set in BypTime. Upon expiration of the timer, the status returns to Not Assigned. The status of this input can be overridden with the receipt of Not Assigned from DestManOcc. This, in effect, cancels a timed bypass or a continuous unoccupied mode.

> The Override pushbutton can be configured as Normal (all of the above mentioned states are possible), Bypass Only (Bypass and Not Assigned only) or None (effectively Disabling the Override pushbutton).

TIME CLOCK (Occ_Time_Clock)

OccTimeClock is the state of the digital input configured and wired to a time clock. When the digital input is detected to be Closed (Occupied), the scheduled occupancy will be OC OCCUPIED. If the detected state of the digital input is Open (Unoccupied), then the scheduled occupancy will be OC_UNOCCUPIED. If the Occ_Time_Clock is not configured, then either the DestSchedOcc network input received from a central control or the time clock that is broadcast from a Sched Master configured W7750, controls the occupied mode.

SCHEDULE MASTER (Sched_Master)

Sched_Master is the state of a digital input that is configured and wired to the W7750. If the Sched_Master input is closed (input shorted), the node is the schedule master and the state of the locally connected time clock will be broadcast out over the LONWORKS Bus to the other W7750 controllers. If the Sched_Master input is open, then the node is not a schedule master and the local time clock will not be sent out over the LONWORKS Bus even if the time clock input is configured. However, the DestSchedOcc network input received from a central control has a higher priority than the local time clock, and therefore overrides the local time clock. The W7750 controllers automatically bind without the need for a configuration tool.

SETPOINT RAMPING

The W7750 Controller incorporates a ramping feature that gradually changes the space setpoints between occupancy modes. This feature is only operational if the network variable inputs DestSchedOcc, TodEventNext, and Time Until Next Change Of State (TUNCOS) are being used to change the W7750 Occupancy mode. The applicable Setpoints are OaTempMinHtRamp, OaTempMaxHtRamp, MinHtRamp and MaxHtRamp (for HEAT mode operation), and OaTempMinClRamp, OaTempMaxClRamp, MinClRamp and MaxCIRamp (for the COOL mode operation). See Fig. 46 for a pictorial representation of how these setpoints interact.

During recovery operation, the setpoint changes at a rate in degrees per hour depending on the outdoor air temperature. If there is no outdoor air temperature sensor available, then MinHtRamp is used as the recovery rate.

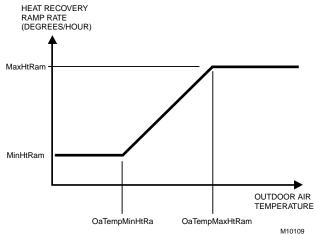


Fig. 46. Setpoint ramping parameters with ramp rate calculation.

NOTE: Recovery ramping applies between scheduled heating or cooling setpoint changes from UNOCCUPIED to STANDBY, UNOCCUPIED to OCCUPIED, and STANDBY to OCCUPIED. Scheduled setpoint changes from OCCUPIED to UNOCCUPIED or OCCUPIED to STANDBY do not use a ramped setpoint but instead use a step change in setpoint. Recovery ramps begin before the next scheduled occupancy time and are ramped from the setpoint for the existing scheduled occupancy state to the setpoint for the next occupancy state.

RECOVERY RAMPING FOR HEAT PUMP SYSTEMS

When the node is controlling heat pump equipment, during the recovery ramps, the heating setpoint is split into a heat pump setpoint (for compressors) and an auxiliary heat setpoint (for auxiliary heat stages). The heat pump setpoint is a step change at the recovery time prior to the OCCUPIED time. Recovery time is computed from the configured heat recovery ramp rate. The recovery time is calculated: Recovery time = (OCC setpoint - current setpoint)/ramp rate

See Fig. 47 for the various setpoints.

74-2958-1 57

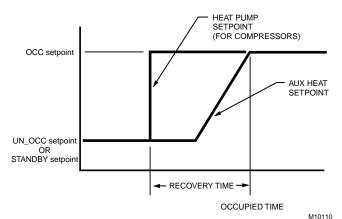


Fig. 47. Setpoint ramping parameters with setpoint calculation.

During the COOL recovery period, the setpoint changes at a rate in degrees per hour relative to the outdoor air temperature. If there is no outdoor air temperature sensor available, the MinClRamp is used as the recovery rate.

See Fig. 48 for the various setpoints.

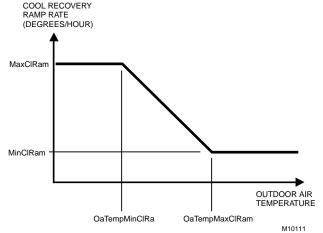


Fig. 48. Setpoint ramping parameters with ramp rate calculation.

NOTES: The setpoint used during the COOL recovery period is similar to the heat mode in Fig. 46, except the slope of the line reverses for cooling.

Recovery ramping applies between scheduled heating or cooling setpoint changes from UNOCCUPIED to STANDBY, UNOCCUPIED to OCCUPIED, and STANDBY to OCCUPIED. Scheduled setpoint changes from OCCUPIED to UNOCCUPIED or OCCUPIED to STANDBY do not use a ramped setpoint, but instead, use a step change in setpoint. Recovery ramps begin before the next scheduled occupancy time and are ramped from the setpoint for the existing scheduled occupancy state to the setpoint for the next occupancy state.

FAN OPERATION

The W7750 supply fan can be controlled in one of two different ways. In Continuous Fan mode, the fan runs whenever the controller is in Occupied mode. When in

Standby or Unoccupied modes, the fan cycles on with a call for cooling (or heating if the FanOnHtMode parameter is set). In Intermittent Fan mode, the fan cycles on with a call for cooling (or heating if the FanOnHtMode parameter is set), and cycles off when the space temperature control is satisfied.

The fan control supports an optional (Proof of Air Flow) digital input, that allows monitoring of the supply fans status. If the fan is commanded on, the Proof of Air Flow digital input is checked up to three times to verify that the fan is running *after* an initial delay of FanOnDelay seconds (user-settable). If the fan fails to start the CVAHU must be reset by first cycling CVAHU power. If this does not work, set DestManMode to Manual and then back to Enable. After a reset the application restarts—all outputs switch off and auto control is enabled.

Also, the W7750 Controller provides fan-run-on operation that keeps the fan running for a short time after heating or cooling shuts off. The amount of time that the fan continues to run is set in FanRunOnHeat for heating mode and FanRunOnCool for cooling mode.

WINDOW SENSOR (Status Wndw)

The digital input for a window contact provides the algorithm with a means to disable its temperature control activities if someone has opened a window or door in the room. When a window is detected to be Open (digital input contacts Open equals window open), the normal temperature control is disabled, and the W7750 Controller enters the Freeze Protect mode. Freeze Protect mode sets the space setpoint to 46.4 °F (8°C) and brings on the fan and heat if the space temperature falls below this setpoint. Normal temperature control resumes on window closure. The Window sensor signal can also be a network input from another LonWorks Bus device, so that no physical sensor is required at the receiving W7750 Controller.

SMOKE CONTROL

The Excel 10 W7750 Controller supports three smoke-related control strategies:

- 1. Emergency Shutdown (all outputs off).
- 2. Depressurize (fan on, outdoor air damper closed).
- Pressurize (fan on, outdoor air damper open).

The controller is placed in one of these three control states whenever the W7750 mode becomes SMOKE_EMERGENCY, which can be initiated via a network command (DestEmergCmd) or from a local (physically connected) smoke detector digital input. When in SMOKE_EMERGENCY mode, the W7750 Controller uses the control strategy found in SmkCtlMode (one of the three listed above), and the normal temperature control function is disabled. If a W7750 local smoke detector trips, the SrcEmerg network variable (for other LONWORKS Bus devices to receive) is set to the Emergency state.

DEMAND LIMIT CONTROL (DLC)

When The LONWORKS Bus network receives a high-electrical-demand signal, the controller applies a DlcBumpTemp amount to the current actual space temperature setpoint value. The setpoint is always adjusted in the energy-saving direction. This means that if the W7750 Controller is in Cooling mode, the DLC offset bumps the control point up, and when in Heating mode, bumps the control point down.

DIRTY FILTER MONITOR

The air filter in the air handler can be monitored by the W7750 and an alarm issued when the filter media needs replacement. The two methods of monitoring the filter are:

- A differential pressure switch whose contacts are connected to a digital input on the W7750A or W7750B,C; and
- 2. A 2-to-10V differential pressure sensor wired to a current input on the W7750B,C. If the analog input sensor is used, its measured value 0 to 5 inw (0 to 1.25 kPa) is compared to a user-selectable setpoint (FltrPressStPt—valid range: 0 to 5 inw (0 to 1.25 kPa)), and the Dirty Filter alarm is issued when the pressure drop across the filter exceeds the setpoint.

START-UP

START_UP_WAIT is the first mode after application restart or power-up. During START_UP_WAIT, the analog and digital inputs are being read for the first time, no control algorithms are active, and the physical outputs (fan and heat/cooling stages) are in the de-energized position. The node remains in

the START_UP_WAIT mode for a pseudo-random period (depending on neuron_id) between 12 and 22 seconds and then transitions to one of the operating modes, depending on the inputs that are read from the physical and network inputs. The pseudo random period prevents multiple controllers from simultaneously starting major electrical loads when power is restored to a building.

NOTES: After a controller download via Care/E-Vision, the delayed reset time is bypassed and the controller starts after a 40-second initialization.

Not all network inputs can be received during the START_UP_WAIT period because many network variables are updated at a slower rate; therefore some control decisions can be considered temporarily inappropriate.

Temperature Control Operations

See Fig. 49 for a diagram of a typical W7750 Unit.

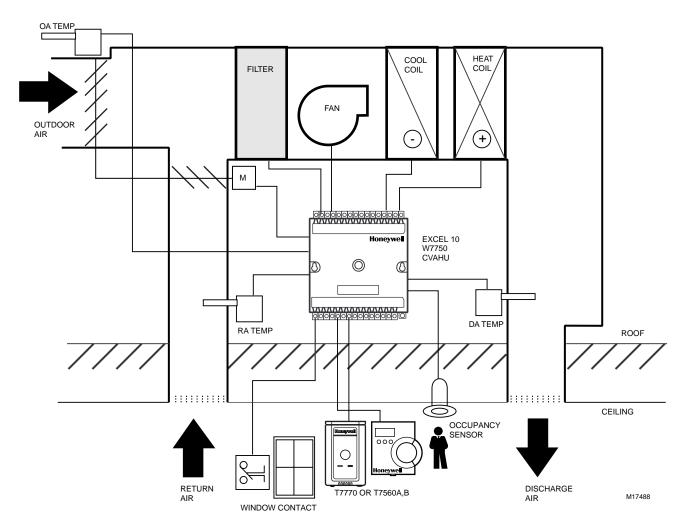
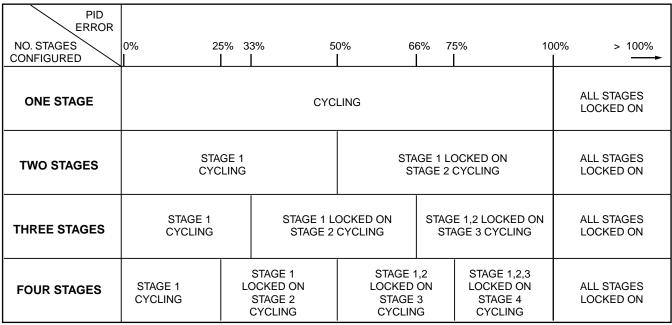


Fig. 49. Schematic diagram for a typical W7750B Unit.

STAGED COOLING CONTROL

The Excel 10 W7750 Controller supports up to four stages of D/X cooling. As space temperature rises above the current Cooling Setpoint, the controllers mode of operation is switched to the COOL mode. When in the COOL mode, all heating outputs are driven closed or off (with the exception that occurs during IAQ Override Operation, see above), and the staged cooling outputs are enabled for use. When in the COOL mode, the PID cooling control algorithm compares the current space temperature to the EffectiveCoolSetPt, and

calculates a PID error signal. This error signal causes the cooling stage outputs to be cycled as required to drive the space temperature back to the setpoint. Fig. 50 illustrates the relationship between PID error and staged output activity. As the error signal increases and the space temperature is getting farther away from setpoint, or is remaining above setpoint as time elapses, additional stages of cooling are energized until, if PID error reaches 100 percent, all configured stages are on.



M10112

Fig. 50. Staged output control versus PID Error.

If economizer dampers are configured, and the outdoor air is suitable for free cooling, the economizer operates as the first stage of cooling. For example, if a controller was configured with two stages of mechanical cooling and an economizer, the application should be viewed in Fig. 50 as a *three*-stage system.

Setpoints for the PID gains allow for unit-by-unit adjustment of the control loop, if required; however, any change from the default values should be minimal.

The PID control algorithm used to control staged cooling is anticipator-driven, and is similar to the algorithm used in the T7300 commercial thermostat. All staging events are subject to a minimum interstage time delay, which is based on the cycles per hour user setting (CoolCycHr). The minimum interstage time delay ranges from 90 seconds (at 12 cycles per hour) to 8.5 minutes (at two cycles per hour), see Table 17. The user has the option to disable the minimum run timer (DisMinClTimer for cooling). If the minimum run timer is disabled, the interstage time delay is fixed at 20 seconds. The cycling rate is separately selectable for heating and cooling between 2 and 12 cycles per hour (cph).

Table 17. Interstage Minimum Times

| Cycles/Hour Selection | Minimum On/Off time (Min.) |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 2 | 8.5 |
| 3 | 5.5 |
| 4 | 4.0 |
| 5 | 3.5 |
| 6 | 3.0 |
| 7 | 2.5 |
| 8 | 2.0 |
| 9 | 2.0 |
| 10 | 2.0 |
| 11 | 1.5 |
| 12 | 1.5 |

STAGED HEATING CONTROL

The Excel 10 W7750B,C Controller supports up to four stages of heating. As space temperature falls below the current Cooling Setpoint, the controller mode of operation is switched to the HEAT mode. When in the HEAT mode, all cooling outputs are driven closed or off, and the staged heating outputs are enabled for use. When in the HEAT mode, the PID

cooling control algorithm compares the current space temperature to the EffectiveHeatSetPt, and calculates a PID error signal. This error signal causes the heating stage outputs to be cycled, as required, to drive the space temperature back to the Setpoint. Fig. 50 illustrates the relationship between PID error and staged output activity.

As the error signal increases, the space temperature gets further away from the setpoint, or is remaining below the setpoint as time elapses, additional stages of heating are energized until, if PID error reaches 100 percent, all configured stages are on.

The PID control algorithm used to control staged heating is anticipator-driven, and is similar to the algorithm used in the T7300 commercial thermostat. All staging events are subject to a minimum interstage time delay, that is based on the cycles per hour user setting (HeatCycHr). The minimum interstage time delay ranges from 90 seconds (at 12 cycles per hour) to eight minutes (at two cycles per hour). See Table 17. The user has the option to disable the minimum run timer for heating (DisMinHtTimer). If the minimum run timer is disabled, the interstage time delay is fixed at 20 seconds. The cycling rate is separately selectable for heating and cooling between two and 12 cycles per hour (cph).

Setpoints for the PID gains allow for unit-by-unit adjustment of the control loop, if required; however, any change from the default values should be minimal.

CASCADE CONTROL OF MODULATING COOLING/HEATING

The Excel 10 W7750 Controller supports modulating cooling and heating valves. These valves can be controlled directly from the space temperature (like the staged control) or, if the CascCtrl flag is set, they are modulated to maintain the discharge air temperature at its setpoint. The discharge air setpoint is calculated based on the space temperature deviation from the space setpoint. This is commonly called cascade control. In the W7750 Controller, cascade control is available for use with PWM (W7750B,C only) and Series 60 modulating heating and cooling, but not for use with staged heating/cooling.

Setpoints for the PID gains and for the control band allow for unit-by-unit adjustment of the control loops, if required; however, any change from the default values should be minimal. Also, the W7750 Controller uses an adaptive algorithm (patent pending) to continuously assess the validity of the calculated discharge setpoint, and adjust it, as needed, to ensure precise, accurate control.

SERIES 60 MODULATING CONTROL

Series 60 Control is also commonly referred to as Floating Control. The Excel 10 W7750A,B,C Controllers can drive Series 60 type actuators to control a modulating cooling valve, a heating valve, and economizer dampers. When floating control is used, the full-stroke motor drive time of the actuator must be entered into the configuration parameter CoolMtrSpd (for cooling), HeatMtrSpd (for heating), or EconMtrSpd (for the economizer dampers).

PULSE WIDTH MODULATING (PWM) CONTROL

The Excel 10 W7750B,C Controllers can drive a PWM-type actuator to control a modulating cooling valve, a heating valve, and economizer dampers. PWM control positions the

actuator based on the length, in seconds, of the pulse from the digital output. The controller outputs a pulse whose length consists of two parts, a minimum and a maximum. The minimum pulse time represents the analog value of zero percent (also indicates a signal presence) and the maximum pulse length that represents an analog value of 100 percent. If the analog value is greater than zero percent, an additional time is added to the minimum pulse time. The length of time added is directly proportional to the magnitude of the analog value. If PWM control is used, the configuration parameters for the PWM operation must be specified. These are PwmPeriod, PwmZeroScale, and PwmFullScale. These three parameters are shared by all configured PWM outputs; this means the heating, cooling, and economizer actuators must be configured to accept the same style of PWM signal.

Example: To find the pulse width of a valve actuator (for example stroke mid position - 50 percent) with the PwmZeroScale = 0.1 seconds, PwmFullScale = 25.5 seconds, and the PwmPeriod = 25.6 seconds. There are 256 increments available, so the number of increments required for 50 percent would be (0.5 X 256) or 128. The time for each increment for this industry standard pulse time is 0.1 seconds. The pulse width is the minimum time (0.1 second) + the number of increments (128 times the (0.1 second) plus 0. 1) = 12.9 seconds. The W7750B,C Controllers would command the valve output on for 12.9 seconds for the PwmPeriod of 25.6 seconds to maintain the valve position at 50 percent.

OUTDOOR AIR LOCKOUT OF HEATING/COOLING

A mechanism is provided in the W7750 to disable the heating equipment if the outdoor air temperature rises above the OaTempHtLkOut setpoint. Similarly, the cooling equipment is disabled if the outdoor air temperature falls below the OaTempClLkOut setpoint. The algorithm supplies a fixed 2°F (1.1°C) hysteresis with the lock-out control to prevent short cycling of the equipment.

ECONOMIZER DAMPER CONTROL

A mixed-air economizer damper package can be controlled to assist mechanical cooling in maintaining the discharge air at setpoint. Therefore, if modulating economizer damper control is desired, a discharge air temperature sensor is required. If the outdoor air is not currently suitable for cooling use (see the Economizer Enable/Disable Control section), the outdoor air damper is held at the user-settable minimum position (EconMinPos) for ventilation purposes.

Because the outdoor air can be used to supplement mechanical cooling, the economizer operates as if it were the first stage of cooling. So, if the outdoor air is suitable for cooling use, the mechanical cooling (either staged or modulating) is held off until the economizer has reached its fully open position. Then, if the discharge temperature continues to be above setpoint, the mechanical cooling is allowed to come on. If the outdoor air is *not* suitable for cooling use, the economizer is set to its minimum position, and mechanical cooling is allowed to come on immediately.

When the controller is in the Heat mode, the economizer is held at the minimum position setting (EconMinPos). The minimum position setting is only used during Occupied mode operation. When in Standby or Unoccupied modes, the outdoor air dampers are allowed to fully close if there is no call for cooling, or if the outside air is not suitable for cooling use.

INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) OVERRIDE

The Excel 10 W7750 Controller supports an IAQ override feature that upon detection of poor air quality in the space, allows the economizer dampers to be opened above the standard minimum position setting to a value set in EconIAQPos. Two different methods of detecting poor air quality are supported, The first is by using an IAQ switch device connected to a digital input on the W7750 Controller, where a contact closure indicates poor air quality and initiates the IAQ override mode. The second, which is only available on the W7750B,C is through an analog input that connects to a CO₂ Sensor (0 to 10V). The measured value of CO₂ from this sensor (0 to 2000 ppm) is compared to the setpoint IAQSetpt. When the CO₂ level is higher than the setpoint (800 PPM), the IAQ override is initiated. The IAQSetpt hysteresis is 50 PPM, IAQ override is deactivated at a CO₂ level less than 750 PPM.

When the W7750 Controller is in the COOL mode during an IAQ override, it is possible for the *heating* outputs to be activated. This can occur if the outdoor air temperature is cold enough to cause the discharge air temperature to drop below the DaTempLoLim setpoint when the dampers open to the EconIAQPos position, *and* the IaqUseHeat flag is set. If this situation occurs, the heating is controlled to maintain the discharge air temperature at 1°F (0.65°C) above the DaTempLoLim setpoint.

FREEZE STAT

Upon receiving a contact closure, the W7750 control algorithm will close the outdoor air damper and open the hot water and chilled water valves (if available) to the full open position as a safety precaution. If *manual-reset* operation is desired, the Freeze Stat device must provide the physical pushbutton, which the operator presses, to reset the system after a *freeze* condition has occurred.

DISCHARGE AIR LOW LIMIT CONTROL

If the discharge air temperature falls below the user-settable discharge air low limit setpoint (DaTempLoLim), an alarm is issued, and the outdoor air damper is driven below the minimum position setting until the discharge temperature is up to the low limit. If necessary, the damper can go completely closed even during Occupied mode operation. As the discharge temperature warms up, the economizer modulates open until the minimum position setting is reached. At this point, the low limit alarm is cleared.

ECONOMIZER ENABLE/DISABLE CONTROL

The W7750 Controller has inputs to determine if the outdoor air is suitable to augment cooling. The economizer dampers can be enabled/disabled for using outdoor air as the first stage of cooling based on one of ten allowable strategies:

- Digital Input Enable/Disable—contact closure enables economizer.
- Outdoor Temperature—when the outdoor temperature
 is less than OaEconEnTemp, then the outdoor air is
 suitable to augment cooling.
- 3. Outdoor Enthalpy, Type A—when the outdoor enthalpy meets the H205 type A requirements, the outdoor air is suitable to augment cooling.
- Outdoor Enthalpy, Type B—when the outdoor enthalpy meets the H205 type B requirements, the outdoor air is suitable to augment cooling.
- Outdoor Enthalpy, Type C—when the outdoor enthalpy meets the H205 type C requirements, the outdoor air is suitable to augment cooling.

- Outdoor Enthalpy, Type D—when the outdoor enthalpy meets the H205 type D requirements, the outdoor air is suitable to augment cooling.
- Differential Temperature—the difference between outdoor temperature and return air temperature is compared to DiffEconEnTemp to determine whether outdoor air or return air is more suitable for use to augment mechanical cooling.
- 8. Single Calculated Enthalpy—the calculated outdoor enthalpy in btu/lb is compared to the enthalpy setpoint (OaEnthEn) in btu/lb, and the outdoor temperature is compared to the outdoor temperature limit setpoint (OaEconEnTemp) for a high limit. The compared difference determines whether outdoor air is suitable for use to augment mechanical cooling.
- the differential Enthalpy, Either Sensed or Calculated—the difference between outdoor enthalpy and return air enthalpy determines whether outdoor air or return air is more suitable to augment mechanical cooling. When enthalpy sensors are configured, they are used for comparing enthalpy. If no enthalpy sensors are available, then enthalpy is calculated using outdoor and return air humidity and temperature sensors. The switching differential is fixed at 1.0 mA for enthalpy sensors, and 0.25 btu/lb for calculated enthalpy.

NOTE: If no return temperature sensor is configured, space temperature is used to calculate return air enthalpy.

10. Network Enabled—the network input DestEconEnable controls the enabling and disabling of the economizer. When using the network input, select Econo Enable Type: No Economizer in E-Vision. The network input has priority over the other nine economizer control selections.

Appendix C. Complete List of Excel 10 W7750 Controller User Addresses.

See Table 18 for W7750 Controller User Address table numbers and point types.

The *User Address Index* following Table 18 lists the User Addresses alphabetically and gives the page number where the Address is located in each Table Number/Point Type.

After Table 18 there is an alphabetical list of *Mappable User Addresses and Table Numbers*. Following this is an alphabetical list of *Failure Detect User Addresses and Table Numbers*.

Table 18. Excel 10 W7750 Controller User Address Point Types.

| Table Number | Point Types |
|--------------|---|
| Table 20 | Input/Output |
| Table 21 | Control Parameters |
| Table 22 | Energy Management Points |
| Table 23 | Status Points |
| Table 24 | Calibration Points |
| Table 25 | Configuration Parameters |
| Table 26 | LONMARK/Open System Points |
| Table 27 | Direct Access and Special Manual Points |
| Table 28 | Data Share Points |

User Address Indexes (all in alphabetical order)

Table 20. Input Output Points.

Address Page

CO2Sensr 71

CORMode 67

DaTempSensr 70

EconEnSw 72

FltrPressSensr 70

FltrPressSensr 70

lagOvrSw 72

Model 72

ModelSw 73

MonitorSensr 71

MonitorSw 73

OaEnthSensr 70

OaHumSensr 70

OaTempSensr 70

OccSensr 72

OvrdSw 72 RaEnthSensr 70

RaHumSensr 70

RaTempSensr 70

RmTempSensr 70

RmtStptPot 70

SmokeMonSw 72

StatusAirFlow 72

StatusDO1 71

StatusDO2 71

StatusDO3 71

StatusDO4 71

StatusDO5 71

StatusDO6 71

StatusDO7 71

StatusDO8 71 StatusDI1 71

StatusDI2 71

StatusDI3 72 StatusDI4 72

TimeClkSw 72

WindowSw 73

Table 21. Control Parameters.

Address Page

BypTime 76

DaTempClCtrlBd 77

DaTempEcCtrlBd 77

DaTempHiLim 73

DaTempHtCtrlBd 77

DaTempLoLim 73

DiffEconEnTemp 75

DlcBumpTemp 73

EconIAQPos 76

EconMinPos 76

FltrPressStPt 76

GainCoolDer 77 GainCoolInt 77

GainCoolProp 77

GainHeatDer 77

GainHeatInt 77

GainHeatProp 77

IAQSetpt 76

MaxCIRamp 75

MinClRamp 75

MaxHtRamp 74

MinHtRamp 74

OaEconEnTemp 75

OaEnthEn 76

OaTempClLkOut 74

OaTempHtLkOut 73

OaTempMaxCIRp 75

OaTempMinCIRp 75 OaTempMaxHtRp 74

OaTempMinHtRp 74

PwmFullScale 76

PwmPeriod 76

PwmZeroScale 76

StptKnobHiLim 76

StptKnobLowLim 76

Table 22. Energy Management Points. **Address** Page

DestBypass 78

DestDicShed 78

DestFree1 79

DestFree2 79

DestTimeClk 80

DestWSHPEnable 79

DestSchedOcc 78

SrcBypCt 78

SrcBypass 78

SrcTimeClk 80

SrcTimeClkCt 80

TodEventNext 78 Tuncos 78

Table 23. Status Points.

Address Page

AlarmLog1 83

BypTimer 88 CO2Sens 89

CoolPos 90

CoolStgsOn 86

DaSetpt 89

DaTemp 89

DlcShed 86 EconPos 90

FilterPress 89

Free1Stat 86

Free2Stat 86 HeatPos 90

HeatStgsOn 86

MonitorSens 90

MonitorSw 87

NetConfig 93

OaEnth 89

OaEnthCalc 85

OaHum 89 OaTemp 89

OccStatOut 86

RaEnth 89

RaEnthCalc 85 RaHum 89

RaTemp 89

RmTemp 88

RmTempActSpt 88

SaFan 86

SaFanStatus 85

ShutDown 87

SrcEmerg 81 SrcTimeClk 80

StatFreezeStat 87

StatusAlmTyp 81

74-2958-1 63

StatusEconEn 85 StatusEconOut 86 StatusError 90 StatusFilter 87 StatusIaqOvr 87 StatusManOcc 85 StatusMode 84 StatusOcc 84 StatusOcySen 85 StatusOvrd 84 StatusSched 84 StatusSmoke 87 StatusWndw 87 TimeClckOcc 84

WSHPEnable 88

Table 24. Calibration Points. Page 93

Table 25. Configuration Parameters. Address Page

CascCntrl 96 CoolCycHr 94 CoolMtrSpd 95 DisMinClTime 96 DisMinHtTime 96 EconMode 94 EconMtrSpd 95 FanFailTime 95 FanMode 94 FanOnHtMode 95 FanRunOnCool 94 FanRunOnHeat 94 HeatCvcHr 94 HeatMtrSpd 95 laqUseHeat 96 OvrdPriority 97 OvrdType 97 RmTempCal 95 SetPtKnob 97 SmkCtlMode 94 TempOffstCal1 95 TempOffstCal2 95 UseRaTempCtl 96 UseWallModStpt 97

VoltOffstCal1 95

VoltOffstCal2 95

Table 26. LonMark/Open System Points. Address Page

CoolOccSpt 98
CoolUnoccSpt 98
CoolUnoccSpt 98
CoolStbySpt 98
DestEconEnable 104
DestEmergCmd 101
DestHvacMode 99
DestManOcc 99
DestOaHum 100
DestOaTemp 100
DestOccSensor 103
DestRmTemp 100
DestRmTempSpt 99
DestSptOffset 99
DestWndw 104
HeatOccSpt 98
HeatStbySpt 98

HeatUnoccSpt 98 SrcEconEnable 105 SrcEconEnCt 105 SrcOaHum 100 SrcOaTemp 100 SrcCocSensor 103 SrcRmTemp 100 SrcRmTempActSpt 99 SrcUnitStatus 101 SrcWndw 104 SrcWndwCt 104

Table 27. Direct Access and Special Manual Points. Address Page

DestManMode 106 TestAuxEcon 107 TestAuxHt1 107 TestAuxHt2 107 TestAuxHt3 107 TestAuxHt4 107 TestEconPos 106 TestFree1 107 TestFree2 107 TestHCPos 106 TestHtClMode 107 TestHtClStg1 107 TestHtClStg2 107 TestHtClStg3 107 TestHtClStg4 107 TestMode 106 TestOccStat 107 TestSaFan 107

Table 28. Data Share Points. Address Page

DestlaqOvrd 108 DestOaEnth 108 SrclaqOvr 108 SrclaqOvrCt 108 SrcMonSw 108 SrcMonSwCt 108 SrcOaEnth 108

Mappable User Addresses and Table Number User Address Table Number

BypTime 21 BypTimer 23 CascCntrl 25 CO2Sen 23 CoolCycHr 25 CoolMtrSpd 25 CoolOccSpt 26 CoolPos 23 CoolStbySpt 26 CoolStgsOn 23 CoolUnoccSpt 26 DaSetpt 23 DaTemp 23 DaTempClCtrlBd 21 DaTempEcCtrlBd 21 DaTempHiLim 21 DaTempHtCtrlBd 21 DaTempLoLim 21 DestDlcShed 22 DestEmergCmd 26 DestHvacMode 26 DestManMode 27 DestSchedOcc 22

DiffEconEnTemp 21 DisMinHtTime 25 DisMinClTime 25 DlcBumpTemp 21 EconIAQPos 21 EconMinPos 21 EconMtrSpd 25 EconPos 23 EconMode 25 FanFailTime 25 FanMode 25 FanOnHtMode 25 FanRunOnCool 25 FanRunOnHeat 25 FilterPress 23 FltrPressStPt 21 Free1Stat 23 Free2Stat 23 GainCoolDer 21 GainCoolInt 21 GainCoolProp 21 GainHeatDer 21 GainHeatInt 21 GainHeatProp 21 HeatCycHr 25 HeatMtrSpd 25 HeatOccSpt 26 HeatPos 23 HeatStbySpt 26 HeatStgsOn 23 HeatUnoccSpt 26 IAQSetpt 21 laqUseHeat 25 MaxCIRamp 21 MinClRamp 21 MaxHtRamp 21 MinHtRamp 21 MonitorSens 23 MonitorSw 23 OaEconEnTemp 21 OaEnth 23 OaEnthCalc 23 OaEnthEn 21 OaHum 23 OaTemp 23 OaTempCILkOut 21 OaTempHtLkOut 21 OaTempMaxCIRp 21 OaTempMinCIRp 21 OaTempMaxHtRp 21 OaTempMinHtRp 21 OccStatOut 23 OvrdPriority 25 OvrdType 25 PwmFullScale 21 PwmPeriod 21 PwmZeroScale 21

RaEnth 23

RaEnthCalc 23 RaHum 23 RaTemp 23 RmTempActSpt 23 RmTempCal 25 RmtStptPot 20 SaFan 23 SaFanStatus 23 SetPtKnob 25 ShutDown 23 SmkCtlMode 25 StatFreezeStat 23 StatusAlmTyp 23 StatusEconEn 23 StatusEconOut 23 StatusFilter 23 StatuslaqOvr 23 StatusManOcc 23 StatusMode 23 StatusOcc 23 StatusOcySen 23 StatusOvrd 23 StatusSched 23 StatusSmoke 23 StatusWndw 23 StptKnobHiLim 21 StptKnobLowLim 21 TimeClckOcc 23 UseRaTempCtl 25 UseWallModStpt 25 WSHPEnable 23

Failure Detect User Addresses and Table Number User Address Table Number

DestBypass 22 DestDicShed 22 DestEconEnable 26 DestFree1 22 DestFree2 22 DestHvacMode 26 DestlagOvrd 28 DestOaEnth 28 DestOaHum 26 DestOaTemp 26 DestOccSensor 26 DestRmTemp 26 DestSchedOcc 22 DestSptOffset 26 DestTimeClk 22 DestWndw 26 DestWSHPEnable 22

Table 19 lists the applicable Engineering Units for the analog points found in the W7750.

Table 19. Engineering Units For Analog Points.

| | English Units (Inch-Poun | d) | Standard Internation | onal Units (SI) |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Measured Item | Description | Abbreviation | Description | Abbreviation |
| Temperature | Degrees Fahrenheit | F | Degrees Celsius | С |
| Relative Temperature | Delta Degrees Fahrenheit | DDF | Degrees Kelvin | K |
| Relative Humidity | Percent | % | Percent | % |
| Air Flow | Cubic Feet per Minute | CFM | Meters Cubed per Hour | m3h |
| CO ₂ Concentration | Parts Per Million | PPM | Parts Per Million | PPM |
| Enthalpy | British Thermal Units per Pound of Air | btu/lb | kiloJoules/kilogram | kj/kg |
| Differential Pressure | Inches of Water Column | inw | kiloPascal | kPa |

65

All of the NvName values that are stored in EEPROM memory have a prefix of nci.

NOTE: These parameters are stored in EEPROM and are limited to 10,000 writes. Do NOT use them as outputs from Control Strategies, Time Programs, or

Switching Tables. If these points are changed more than 10,000 times, irreversible hardware failure

results

Tables 20 through 28 provide point attributes as follows:

Engineering

This field indicates the point valid range and Units-

displayed Engineering Unit. For digital points, the valid states and the corresponding

enumerated values are shown.

Default-The value or state of the point on controller

start-up.

E-Vision

(M) Monitor— These points are viewable within the E-Vision Controller Monitoring on-line screen.

(P) Parameter—These points refer to control parameters settable in the Application Selection dialog

boxes in E-Vision.

(S) Schematic—These points appear in E-Vision monitor

mode graphics.

Shareable— These points can be set up for data sharing in

Command Multiple Points, Read Multiple Points, or Refer Excel 10 Points as either a

data source or a destination.

Mappable— These points can be converted into a C-Bus

point used by C-Bus devices. A mappable point has a one-to-one relationship with a C-Bus

User Address.

Direct

Access-These points are accessible through the

Subsystem Points mechanism in XBS.

Hardware

Config.— These are points that involve controller I/O

configuration. Any change to Hardware Config. points causes the W7750 to perform an application reset; therefore, these points can

only be modified off-line.

Manual Config.—

These points are used to set the controller outputs when in manual mode. The W7750 is placed in manual mode through a menu

selection in the E-Vision Controller Monitor

screen.

Test— These points can be controlled in E-Visions test

mode that is used for field checkout/ debuging.

Failure Detect

Non-Failure Detect

Input Point— These points need an update periodically or a communication alarm is generated. The failure detect mechanism is only active when the NV is bound (bindings are configured using Refer Excel 10 points). The time between the updates

is user settable.

Input Point— These points (which are NVs that are bound or

unbound) do not check for an update periodically and do not generate an alarm.

NOTES:

1. Mapped points can be viewed and changed, if needed, on the XI581, XI582 and XI584 C-Bus devices and on an XBS central and on E-Vision.

2. All Excel 10 points, mappable and calibration, configuration and internal data sharing points, can be viewed and changed, as allowed, via Direct Access (DA) mode in the XBS subsystem menu or via XI584.

74-2958-1

66

Table 20. Input/Output Points.

| | | | | Iabic | 20. input/Output Po | 11110 | <u>. </u> | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|---|---------------------|--------------------|--|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|------|---|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Toct | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| CORMode | nciloSelect | CorOnMode | COR_ON_HEAT COR_ON_COOL | 0 1 | COR_ON_COOL | Р | | | Х | | | - | CorOnMode specifies the mode when the Change Over Relay (COR) is energized. |
| | nciloSelect | ResistiveIn[0] | DISCHARGE_TEMP_PT3000 OUTDOOR_TEMP_PT3000 RETURN_TEMP_PT3000 DISCHARGE_TEMP_20KNTC RETURN_TEMP_20KNTC UNUSED_RAI | 0 1 2 3 4 255 | UNUSED_RAI | | | | | Х | | | ResistiveIn[0] specifies which logical sensor is assigned to each physical analog input sensor channel according to the enumerated list that is shown in the Engineering Units/States column. ResistiveIn[0] is the only input available in the W7750A controller. |
| | nciloSelect | ResistiveIn[1] | DISCHARGE_TEMP_PT3000 OUTDOOR_TEMP_PT3000 RETURN_TEMP_PT3000 DISCHARGE_TEMP_20KNTC RETURN_TEMP_20KNTC UNUSED_RAI | 0 1 2 3 4 255 | UNUSED_RAI | | | | | Х | | | ResistiveIn[1] specifies which logical sensor is assigned to each physical analog input sensor channel according to the enumerated list that is shown in the Engineering Units/States column. ResistiveIn[0] is the only input available in the W7750A controller. |
| | nciloSelect | VoltageIn[0] | RTN_HUM_C7600C RETURN_ENTHALPY OD_HUM_C7600C OUTDOOR_ENTHALPY FILTER_STATIC_PRESS_DIFF SPACE_C02 MONITOR_SENSOR1 RTN_HUM_C7600B OD_HUM_C7600B UNUSED_VAI | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 255 | UNUSED_VAI | | | | | X | | | VoltageIn[0] specifies which logical sensor is assigned to each physical analog input sensor channel according to the enumerated list that is shown in the Engineering Units/States column. (Voltage inputs are not available in the W7750A controller.) |
| | nciloSelect | VoltageIn[1] | RTN_HUM_C7600C RETURN_ENTHALPY OD_HUM_C7600C OUTDOOR_ENTHALPY FILTER_STATIC_PRESS_DIFF SPACE_C02 MONITOR_SENSOR1 RTN_HUM_C7600B OD_HUM_C7600B UNUSED_VAI | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 255 | UNUSED_VAI | | | | | Х | | | VoltageIn[1] specifies which logical sensor is assigned to each physical analog input sensor channel according to the enumerated list that is shown in the Engineering Units/States column. (Voltage inputs are not available in the W7750A controller.) |
| | nciloSelect | DigitalIn[0] | OCC_SENSOR OCC_TIME_CLOCK PROOF_AIR_FLOW ECON_ENABLE IAQ_OVERRIDE SMOKE_MONITOR DIRTY_FILTER SHUT_DOWN WINDOW_OPEN MONITOR SCHED_MASTER UNUSED_DI | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 255 | OCC_TIME_CLOCK_IN | | | | | х | | | DigitalIn[0] specifies which logical switch type is connected to the flexible digital input switch channel according to the enumerated list that is shown in the Engineering Units/States column. DigitalIn[0] and DigitalIn[1] are the only inputs available in the W7750A controller. The controller is configured at the factory with this user address configured to OCC_TIME_CLOCK_IN. |

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Manual Config. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|---|---|-----------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|----------------|------|---|
| | nciloSelect | DigitalIn[1] | OCC_SENSOR OCC_TIME_CLOCK PROOF_AIR_FLOW ECON_ENABLE IAQ_OVERRIDE SMOKE_MONITOR DIRTY_FILTER SHUT_DOWN WINDOW_OPEN MONITORS CHED_MASTER UNUSED_DI | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 255 | SHCED_MASTER_IN | | | | X | | | DigitalIn[1] specifies which logical switch type is connected to the flexible digital input switch channel according to the enumerated list that is shown in the Engineering Units/States column. DigitalIn[0] and DigitalIn[1] are the only inputs available in the W7750A controller. The controller is configured at the factory with this user address configured to SCHED_MASTER_IN. |
| | nciloSelect | DigitalIn[2] | OCC_SENSOR OCC_TIME_CLOCK PROOF_AIR_FLOW ECON_ENABLE IAQ_OVERRIDE SMOKE_MONITOR DIRTY_FILTER SHUT_DOWN WINDOW_OPEN MONITOR SCHED_MASTER UNUSED_DI | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 255 | UNUSED_DI | | | | Х | | | DigitalIn[2] specifies which logical switch type is connected to the flexible digital input switch channel according to the enumerated list that is shown in the Engineering Units/States column. DigitalIn[0] and DigitalIn[1] are the only inputs available in the W7750A controller. |

Table 20. Input/Output Points. (Continued)

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|---|--|---|--------------------|-------|---------------|------------------|----------------|------|--|
| | nciloSelect | DigitalOut[0] | COOL_STAGE_1 COOL_STAGE_2 COOL_STAGE_2 COOL_STAGE_3 COOL_STAGE_4 HEAT_STAGE_1 HEAT_STAGE_1 HEAT_STAGE_2 HEAT_STAGE_3 HEAT_STAGE_4 CHANGE_OVER_RELAY FAN_OUT AUX_ECON OCCUPANCY_STATUS ECON_OPEN ECON_CLOSE COOL_OPEN COOL_CLOSE HEAT_COOL_STAGE_1 HEAT_COOL_STAGE_1 HEAT_COOL_STAGE_2 HEAT_COOL_STAGE_3 HEAT_COOL_STAGE_4 FREE1 FREE2 FREE1_PULSE_ON FREE1_PULSE_ON FREE1_PULSE_OFF ECON_PWM HEAT_PWM COOL_PWM UNUSED | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 255 | NETWORK DO(FREE1) (Value of State is 25) | | | | x | | | DigitalOut[0] specifies which logical digital output function is assigned to the digital physical output according to the enumerated list that is shown in the Engineering Units/States column. The W7750 Controllers are configured at the factory with the enumerated value in the Default column. Only DigitalOut[0] through DigitalOut[5] are available in the W7750A model which can configure staged outputs. The W7750A Controller can drive Series 60 Floating Control to modulate cooling valves, heating valves and economizers. (No PWM outputs are allowed in the W7750A model.) The controller is configured at the factory with the enumerated value in the Default column. The eight outputs on the W7750B are all digital outputs. The eight outputs on the W7750B consist of five digital and three analog outputs. |
| | nciloSelect | DigitalOut[1] | See DigitalOut[0] enumerated values | | FAN_OUT (Value of State is 10) | | | | Х | | | See DigitalOut[0] for enumerated names. The W7750 Controllers are configured at the factory with the enumerated value in the Default column. |
| | nciloSelect | DigitalOut[2] | See DigitalOut[0] enumerated values | | COOL_STAGE_2 (Value of State is 2) | | | | Х | | | See DigitalOut[0] for enumerated names. The W7750 Controllers are configured at the factory with the enumerated value in the Default column. |
| | nciloSelect | DigitalOut[3] | See DigitalOut[0] enumerated values | 1-31 ,255 | HEAT_STAGE_1 (Value of State is 1) | | | | Х | | | See DigitalOut[0] for enumerated names. The W7750 Controllers are configured at the factory with the enumerated value in the Default column. |
| | nciloSelect | DigitalOut[4] | See DigitalOut[0] enumerated values | | HEAT_STAGE_2 (Value of State is 3) | | | | Х | | | See DigitalOut[0] for enumerated names. The W7750 Controllers are configured at the factory with the enumerated value in the Default column. |
| | nciloSelect | DigitalOut[5] | See DigitalOut[0] enumerated values | 1-31 ,255 | HEAT_STAGE_1 (Value of State is 5) | | | | Х | | | See DigitalOut[0] for enumerated names. The W7750 Controllers are configured at the factory with the enumerated value in the Default column. |
| | nciloSelect | DigitalOut[6] | See DigitalOut[0] enumerated values | | UNUSED (Value of State is 255) | | | | Х | | | See DigitalOut[0] for enumerated names. The W7750 Controllers are configured at the factory with the enumerated value in the Default column. |
| | nciloSelect | DigitalOut[7] | See DigitalOut[0] enumerated values | | UNUSED (Value of State is 255) | | | | Х | | | See DigitalOut[0] for enumerated names. The W7750 Controllers are configured at the factory with the enumerated value in the Default column. |
| | nciloSelect | HtPump | CONV HP | 0 1 | CONV | Р | | Х | | | | HtPump specifies the type of equipment being controlled. When HtPump is 0 (CONV), the node is controlling conventional gas or electric heat. When HtPump is 1 (HP), the node is controlling a heat pump. |

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Hardware Contig. Direct Access | Mailual Colling. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------------------------|------------------|------|---|
| | nciloSelect | FiftySixtyHz | SIXTYFIFTY | 01 | SIXTY | Р | | | X | | | FiftySixtyHz specifies the frequency of the main power input for the controller. Correctly selecting the FiftySixtyHz decreases the noise picked up by analog switch wiring from the power mains. When FiftySixtyHz is 0 (SIXTY is the default), the mains frequency is sixty Hz and when FiftySixtyHz is 1 (FIFTY), the mains frequency is fifty Hz. |
| | nciloSelect | SpaceSensorType | T7770 | 0 | T7770 | | | | Х | | | SpaceSensorType specifies the type of space temperature sensor connected to the node. When SpaceSensorType is 0, a T7770 sensor is connected to the sensor terminals. No other options are currently valid. |
| RmtStptPot | nvolO | siSetPointTempS7 | Degrees F -9 to 85 Degrees C (-23 to 29) | | SI_INVALID | M, S | | X | X | Х | | SetPointTemp is the wall module setpoint temperature. When nciConfig.SetPointTemp is ABSOLUTE_COOL or ABSOLUTE_MIDDLE, the reported value is the absolute setpoint temperature. When Config.SetPntKnob is OFFSET, the reported value is the offset (from the current active TempSetPts) temperature. If the input is not configured or has failed, the value is SI_INVALID. |
| RmTempSensr | nvolO | siSpaceTempS7 | Degrees F 40 to 100 Degrees C (4 to 38) | | SI_INVALID | M, S | | | | | | SpaceTemp is the measured space temperature. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is SI_INVALID.NOTE: The reported temperatures includes the offset correction provided by Config.ResistiveOffsetCal. |
| DaTempSensr | nvoIO | siDischargeTempS7 | Degrees F Degrees C 30 to 122 (-1 to 50) | | SI_INVALID | | | | | | | DischargeTemp is the measured discharge air temperature. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is SI_INVALID. Refer to the note on SpaceTemp. |
| RaTempSensr | nvoIO | siReturnTempS7 | Degrees F Degrees C 30 to 122 (-1 to 50) | | SI_INVALID | | | | | | | ReturnTemp is the measured return air temperature. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is SI_INVALID. Refer to the note on SpaceTemp. |
| RaHumSensr | nvolO | ReturnHumidity | Percentage 10 to 90 | | SI_INVALID | | | | | | | ReturnHumidity is the measured return air humidity. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is UB_INVALID.NOTE: The reported temperatures includes the offset correction provided by Config.VoltageOffsetCal. |
| RaEnthSensr | nvolO | siReturnEnthalpyS7 | mA 4 to 20 | | SI_INVALID | | | | | | | ReturnEnthalpy is the measured return air enthalpy. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is SI_INVALID. Since the C7400 reports comfort due to enthalpy (btu/lb) in milliamps, enthalpy is also reported in milliamps. Refer to the NOTE on ReturnHumidity. |
| OaTempSensr | nvoIO | siOutdoorTempS7 | Degrees F Degrees C -40 to 122 (-40 to 50) | | SI_INVALID | M, S | | | | | | OutdoorTemp is the measured outdoor air temperature. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is SI_INVALID. Refer to the NOTE on ReturnHumidity. |
| OaHumSensr | nvolO | OutdoorHumidity | Percentage 10 to 90 | | SI_INVALID | M, S | | | | | | OutdoorHumidity is the measured outdoor air humidity. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is UB_INVALID. Refer to the NOTE on ReturnHumidity. |
| OaEnthSensr | nvolO | siOutdoorEnthalpyS7 | mA 4 to 20 | | SI_INVALID | M, S | | | | | | OutdoorEnthalpy is the measured outdoor air enthalpy. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is SI_INVALID. Since the C7400 reports comfort due to enthalpy (btu/lb) in milliamps, enthalpy is also reported in milliamps. Refer to the NOTE on ReturnHumidity. |
| FltrPressSensr | nvolO | siFilterPressureS10 | inw (kPa) 0 to 5 (0 to 1.25) | | SI_INVALID | | | | | | | FilterPressure is the measured differential pressure across the return air filter. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is the SI_INVALID. Refer to the NOTE on ReturnHumidity. |

| | | | | | pui/Output Foilits. | • | | | , | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|------|--|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| CO2Sensr | nvolO | siSpaceCo2S0 | PPM 150 to 2000 | | SI_INVALID | | | | | | | | SpaceCo2 is the measured CO2 in the conditioned air space. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is SI_INVALID. Refer to the NOTE on ReturnHumidity. |
| MonitorSensr | nvoIO | siMonitorS10 | volts 1 to 10 | | SI_INVALID | | | | | | | | Monitor is the voltage applied at the monitor inputs terminals. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is SI_INVALID. Refer to the NOTE on ReturnHumidity. |
| StatusDO1 | nvolO | ubOut Byte Offset = 24 Bit Offset = 0(DigitalOut1) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DigitalOut1 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital output. On is a 1 (TRUE) and off is a 0 (FALSE). |
| StatusDO2 | nvolO | ubOut Byte Offset = 24 Bit Offset = 1(DigitalOut2) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DigitalOut2 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital output. On is a 1 (TRUE) and off is a 0 (FALSE). |
| StatusDO3 | nvolO | ubOut Byte Offset = 24 Bit Offset = 2(DigitalOut3) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DigitalOut3 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital output. On is a 1 (TRUE) and off is a 0 (FALSE). |
| StatusDO4 | nvolO | ubOut Byte Offset = 24 Bit Offset = 3(DigitalOut4) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DigitalOut4 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital output. On is a 1 (TRUE) and off is a 0 (FALSE). |
| StatusDO5 | nvolO | ubOut Byte Offset = 24 Bit Offset = 4(DigitalOut5) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DigitalOut5 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital output. On is a 1 (TRUE) and off is a 0 (FALSE). |
| StatusDO6 | nvolO | ubOut Byte Offset = 24 Bit Offset = 5(DigitalOut6) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DigitalOut6 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital output. On is a 1 (TRUE) and off is a 0 (FALSE). |
| StatusDO7 | nvolO | ubOut Byte Offset = 24 Bit Offset = 6(DigitalOut7) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DigitalOut7 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital output. On is a 1 (TRUE) and off is a 0 (FALSE). |
| StatusDO8 | nvolO | ubOut Byte Offset = 24 Bit Offset = 7(DigitalOut8) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DigitalOut8 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital output. On is a 1 (TRUE) and off is a 0 (FALSE). |
| StatusDI1 | nvolO | ubDigitalIn Byte Offset = 25 Bit Offset = 7(DigitalIn1) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DigitalIn1 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital input. If the input is shorted to ground, the bit is a zero or FALSE. If the input is open, the bit is one or TRUE. |
| StatusDI2 | nvolO | ubDigitalIn Byte Offset = 25 Bit Offset = 6(DigitalIn2) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DigitalIn2 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital input. If the input is shorted to ground, the bit is a zero or FALSE. If the input is open, the bit is one or TRUE. |

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Direct Access | Hardwara Config | Manual Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|---------------|--------|---|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| StatusDI3 | nvolO | ubDigitalIn Byte Offset = 25 Bit Offset = 5(DigitalIn3) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | DigitalIn3 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital input. If the input is shorted to ground, the bit is a zero or FALSE. If the input is open, the bit is one or TRUE. |
| StatusDI4 | nvolO | ubDigitalIn Byte Offset = 25 Bit Offset = 4(DigitalIn4) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | DigitalIn4 is a byte with a bit for every physical digital input. If the input is shorted to ground, the bit is a zero or FALSE. If the input is open, the bit is one or TRUE. |
| Model | nvoIO | ubDigitalIn Byte Offset = 25 Bit Offset = 3 (ExtenedModelIn) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | Х | | | ExtenedModelIn is a byte with a bit for every physical digital input. If the input is shorted to ground, the bit is a zero or FALSE. If the input is open, the bit is one or TRUE. |
| OvrdSw | nvoIO | OverRide | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | OverRide indicates the status of the wall module override pushbutton. It is 1 (TRUE) if the button is pressed, and is 0 (FALSE) if it isn't pressed. |
| OccSensr | nvolO | OccupancySensor | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | M, S | | | | | | OccupancySensor is the state of the digital input configured and wired to the local occupancy sensor. 1 means that occupancy is being sensed (input circuit shorted) and 0 means that no occupancy is being sensed (input circuit open). |
| TimeClkSw | nvoIO | OccTimeClock | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | M, S | | | | | | OccTimeClock is the state of the digital input configured and wired to a time clock. 1 (input shorted) means that the scheduled occupancy is OC_OCCUPIED, and 0 (input open circuited) means that the scheduled occupancy is OC_UNOCCUPIED. |
| StatusAirFlow | nvolO | ProofAirFlow | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | ProofAirFlow is the state of the digital input configured and wired to the proof of air flow switch. 1 (input shorted) means that air flow is detected and 0 (input open circuited) means that air flow is not detected. |
| EconEnSw | nvolO | EconEnableIn | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | M, S | | | | | | EconEnableIn is the state of the digital input configured and wired to the outdoor air sensor that determines the suitably of outdoor air for free cooling. 1 (input shorted) means that the outdoor air is suitable for cooling, and 0 (input open) means that the outdoor air in not suitable for cooling. |
| laqOvrSw | nvolO | laqOverRide | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | M, S | | | | | | laqOverRide is the state of the digital input configured and wired to the indoor air quality sensor. 1 (input shorted) means that the indoor air quality is poor, and 0 (input open) means that the indoor air quality is acceptable. This input is used to cause the economizer to open to a predetermined position when poor indoor air quality is detected. |
| SmokeMonSw | nvolO | SmokeMonitor | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | M, S | | | | | | SmokeMonitor is the state of the digital input configured and wired to the indoor smoke sensor. 1 (input shorted) means that smoke is detected, and 0 (input open) means that no smoke is detected. |
| DrtyFilterSw | nvolO | DirtyFilter | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | M, S | | | | | | DirtyFilter is the state of the digital input configured and wired to the dirty filter sensor. 1 (input shorted) means that filter is dirty, and 0 (input open) means that the filter is not dirty. |
| ShutDownSw | nvolO | ShutDown | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | ShutDown is the state of the digital input configured and wired to the shut down switch. 1 (input shorted) means that equipment should be shut down, and 0 (input open) means that the equipment should be running. |

Table 20. Input/Output Points. (Continued)

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|--------------|--------|-------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|------|---|
| WindowSw | nvolO | WindowOpen | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | M, S | | | | | | WindowOpen is the state of the digital input configured and wired to a window open sensor switch. 1 (input open circuit) means that the window is open, and 0 (input shorted) means that the window is closed. |
| MonitorSw | nvolO | MonSwitch | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | MonSwitch is the state of the digital input configured and wired to a general purpose monitor switch. 1 (input shorted) means that switch is closed, and 0 (input open) means that the switch is open. |
| ModelSw | nvolO | Model | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | Х | | | | Model indicates the Model of the node. One of the digital inputs is connected to a printed wiring board trace to let the embedded software know what kind of hardware is present. If Model is 1 (input held high), the hardware is the W7750B Model. If Model is 0 (input shorted to ground), the hardware is the W7750A Model. |
| | nvolO | SchedMaster | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | M | | X | | | | If ScheduleMaster is 1 (input shorted), the node is the schedule master and the locally connected time clock will be sent via TimeClk to other nodes on the network. If ScheduleMaster is 0, (input open), the node is not a schedule master and nvoTimeClk will not be sent on the network even if the time clock input is configured. If the ScheduleMaster input is not configured by Select, TimeClk reports the state of the locally connected time clock. |

Table 21. Control Parameters.

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineerin (Metric) or S | g Units: English tates plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Map | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | lest Manual Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|---------|--------------------|-----|---------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| DaTempLoLim | nciAux1SetPt | siLowLimitDischAirTempS7 | Degrees F 0 to 60 Degrees C (-1 to 16) | | | 45 | | P | X | X | | | When the discharge air temperature falls below LowLimitDischAirTemp, the outdoor air dampers are closed to a position that corrects the low temperature problem. If mechanical cooling is active when the discharge air falls below LowLimitDischAirTemp, the mechanical cooling cycles off after the minimum run times are obeyed to allow the dampers to return open and provide free cooling. |
| DaTempHiLim | nciAux1SetPt | siMaxDisAirTempHeatS7 | Degrees F 65 to 135 | Degrees C (18 to 57) | | 100 | | Р | Х | Х | | | When the mode is HEAT, and the CascadeControl is enabled, the discharge air temperature is controlled to a value not to exceed MaxDisAirTempHeat. |
| DlcBumpTemp | nciAux1SetPt | | Degrees F 0 to +10 | Degrees C (-18 to -12) | | 3 | | Р | Х | Х | | | When DlcShed is not 0 then the setpoint is shifted by DlcBumpTemp in the energy saving direction. When DlcShed changes from 1 to 0, the setpoint shift ramps back to 0 over a 30 minute interval. |
| OaTempHtLkOut | nciAux1SetPt | ubOdHtLockOutTempS0 | Degrees F 0 to 90 | Degrees C (-18 to 32) | | 70 | | Р | Х | Х | | | When the outdoor air temperature is greater than OdHtLockOutTemp, the heating is disabled. |

Table 21. Control Parameters. (Continued)

| | | | | _ | · | _ | É | _ | _ | | _ | |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| MaxHtRamp | nciAux1SetPt | ubMaxHtRampS0 | Degrees F/Hr 0 to 20 Degrees C/Hr (0 to 11) | | 8 | P | | X | X | | | MaxHtRamp is the maximum heat recovery ramp rate in degrees F per hour. This value is used to control the adaptive recovery ramp rate during the HEAT recovery period. The setpoint is changed at a rate in degrees F per hour depending on the outdoor air temperature and the MinHtRamp, OdTempMaxHtRamp, and OaTempMinHtRamp parameters. If there is no outdoor air temperature sensor available, then ubMinHtRamp is used as the recovery rate.NOTE: Recovery ramping applies between scheduled heating or cooling setpoint changes from OC_UNOCCUPIED to OC_STANDBY, OC_UNOCCUPIED to OC_OCCUPIED, and OC_STANDBY to OC_OCCUPIED. Scheduled setpoint changes from OC_OCCUPIED to OC_UNOCCUPIED to OC_STANDBY do not use a ramped setpoint but instead use a step change in setpoint. Recovery ramps begin before the next scheduled occupancy time and are ramped from the setpoint for the existing scheduled occupancy state. |
| MinHtRamp | nciAux1SetPt | ubMinHtRampS0 | Degrees F/Hr 0 to 20 Degrees C/Hr (0 to 11) | | 3 | P | | Х | Х | | | MinHtRamp is the minimum heat recovery ramp rate in degrees F per hour. This value is used to control the adaptive recovery ramp rate during the HEAT recovery period. The setpoint is changed at a rate in degrees F per hour depending on the outdoor air temperature and the MaxHtRamp, OdTempMaxHtRamp, and OdTempMinHtRamp parameters. If there is no outdoor air temperature sensor available, then MinHtRamp is used as the recovery rate. Refer to the NOTE in the comments column for MaxHtRamp for the conditions that recovery ramping applies to. |
| OaTempMaxHtRp | nciAux1SetPt | ubOdTempMaxHtRampS0 | Degrees F 0 to 100 Degrees C (-18 to 38) | | 40 | P | | Х | Х | | | OdTempMaxHtRamp is the maximum outdoor air temperature parameter that is used to calculate the heat recovery ramp rate setpoint. This value is used to control the adaptive recovery ramp rate during the HEAT recovery period. The setpoint is changed at a rate in degrees F per hour depending on the outdoor air temperature and the MaxHtRamp, MinHtRamp, and OdTempMinHtRamp parameters. If there is no outdoor air temperature sensor available, then MinHtRamp is used as the recovery rate. Refer to the NOTE in the comments column for MaxHtRamp for what conditions that recovery ramping applies to. |
| OaTempMinHtRp | nciAux1SetPt | ubOdTempMinHtRampS0 | Degrees F 0 to 100 Degrees C (-18 to 38) | | 0 | P | | X | Х | | | OdTempMinHtRamp is the minimum outdoor air temperature parameter that is used to calculate the heat recovery ramp rate setpoint. This value is used to control the adaptive recovery ramp rate during the HEAT recovery period. The setpoint is changed at a rate in degrees F per hour depending on the outdoor air temperature and the MaxHtRamp, MinHtRamp, and OdTempMaxHtRamp parameters. If there is no outdoor air temperature sensor available, then MinHtRamp is used as the recovery rate. Refer to the NOTE in the comments column for MaxHtRamp for what conditions that recovery ramping applies to. |
| OaTempClLkOut | nciAux1SetPt | ubOdClLockOutTempS0 | Degrees F Degrees C (-18 to 32) | | 50 | Р | | Х | Х | | | When the outdoor air temperature is less than OdClLockOutTemp, the cooling is disabled. |

E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic

If Config. EconEnable is DIFF_TEMP, and return air temperature

minus outdoor air temperature is greater than DiffEconEnableTemp, then outdoor air is judged suitable to augment mechanical cooling.

75

nciAux1SetPt

ubDiffEconEnableTempS0

Degrees F

0 to 90

Degrees C (-18 to 32)

DiffEconEnTemp

Hardware (Share E-Vision (M, P, S) Manual Config Direct Access Config. State or of State **Engineering Units: English** Map Field Name User Address NvName (Metric) or States plus Range Default Comments MaxCIRamp nciAux1SetPt ubMaxCIRampS0 Degrees F/Hr MaxCIRamp is the maximum cool recovery ramp rate in degrees F per hour. This value is used to control the adaptive recovery ramp 0 to 20 Degrees C/Hr rate during the COOL recovery period. The setpoint is changed at a rate in degrees F per hour depending on the outdoor air temperature (0 to 11) and the MinClRamp, OdTempMaxClRamp, and OdTempMinClRamp parameters. If there is no outdoor air temperature sensor available, then MinClRamp is used as the recovery rate. Refer to the NOTE in the comments column for MaxHtRamp for the conditions that recovery ramping applies to. MinClRamp nciAux1SetPt ubMinCIRampS0 Degrees F/Hr MinClRamp is the minimum cool recovery ramp rate in degrees F 0 to 20 per hour. This value is used to control the adaptive recovery ramp Degrees C/Hr rate during the COOL recovery period. The setpoint is changed at a (0 to 11) rate in degrees F per hour depending on the outdoor air temperature and the MaxCIRamp, OdTempMaxCIRamp, and OdTempMinClRamp parameters. If there is no outdoor air temperature sensor available, then MinClRamp is used as the recovery rate. Refer to the NOTE in the comments column for MaxHtRamp for the conditions that recovery ramping applies to. OaTempMaxCIRp nciAux1SetPt ubOdTempMaxCIRampS0 Degrees F 70 OdTempMaxCIRamp is the maximum outdoor air temperature 0 to 100 parameter that is used to calculate the cool recovery ramp rate Degrees C setpoint. This value is used to control the adaptive recovery ramp (-18 to 38) rate during the COOL recovery period. The setpoint is changed at a rate in degrees F per hour depending on the outdoor air temperature and the MaxCIRamp, MinCIRamp, and OdTempMinCIRamp parameters. If there is no outdoor air temperature sensor available, then MinClRamp is used as the recovery rate. Refer to the NOTE in the comments column for MaxHtRamp for the conditions that recovery ramping applies to. OaTempMinCIRp nciAux1SetPt ubOdTempMinClRampS0 Degrees F 90 OdTempMinClRamp is the minimum outdoor air temperature 0 to 100 parameter that is used to calculate the cool recovery ramp rate Degrees C setpoint. This value is used to control the adaptive recovery ramp (-18 to 38) rate during the COOL recovery period. The setpoint is changed at a rate in degrees F per hour depending on the outdoor air temperature and the MaxCIRamp, MinCIRamp, and OdTempMaxCIRamp parameters. If there is no outdoor air temperature sensor available. then MinClRamp is used as the recovery rate. Refer to the NOTE in the comments column for MaxHtRamp for the conditions that recovery ramping applies to. If Config. EconEnable is OD_TEMP, and the outdoor temperature is OaEconEnTemp nciAux1SetPt ubOdEconEnableTempS0 Degrees F 70 lχ less than OdEconEnableTemp, then outdoor air is judged suitable to 0 to 90 augment mechanical cooling. If Config. Econ Enable is Degrees C (-18 to 32) SINGLE_ENTH and outdoor temperate is less than ubOdEconEnableTemp (high limit), then outdoor air may be judged suitable to augment mechanical cooling depending on the relationship between calculated outdoor enthalpy and OdEnthalpvEnable.

Table 21. Control Parameters. (Continued)

Table 21. Control Parameters. (Continued)

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|----------------|--------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|---|
| OaEnthEn | nciAux1SetPt | ubOdEnthalpyEnableS2 | btu/lb 0 to 65 | | 25 | Р | | | Х | | | If Config.EconEnable is SINGLE_ENTH, and calculated outdoor enthalpy is less than OdEnthalpyEnable, and outdoor temperature is less than OdEconEnableTemp, then outdoor air is judged suitable to augment mechanical cooling. |
| EconMinPos | nciAux1SetPt | ubEconMinPosS0 | Percentage 0 to 100 | | 0 | Р |) | Х | Х | | | The minimum allowed position of the economizer damper for HEAT and COOL is EconMinPos. |
| EconIAQPos | nciAux1SetPt | ubEconlaqPosS0 | Percentage 0 to 100 | | 80 | Р | | | Х | | | The control overrides the economizer damper to EconlaqPos when poor indoor air quality is detected. |
| IAQSetpt | nciAux1SetPt | siCO2laqLimitS0 | PPM 0 to 2000 | | 800 | Р |) | X | X | | | When an analog CO2 sensor is configured and the sensed CO2 is greater than CO2laqLimit, then poor indoor air quality is detected and Data1.OverRide is set to 1. When the sensed CO2 is less than CO2laqLimit, then the indoor air quality is considered acceptable and Data1.laqOverRide is set to 0. oData1.laqOverRide is used to set the economizer damper to Aux1SetPt. EconlaqPos and to possibly turn on the heat according to the state of Config.laqUseHeat. |
| PwmPeriod | nciAux1SetPt | siPwmPeriodS4 | | | 100 | Р | | X | Х | | | When pulse width modulation is used, the period of one pulse width modulation cycle is PwmPeriod seconds. The smallest resolution is 0.1 seconds. |
| PwmZeroScale | nciAux1SetPt | siPwm0pcntS4 | Seconds 0 to 2047 | | 1 | Р | > | X | Х | | | When pulse width modulation is used, the period of a pulse for zero percent output (damper or valve at open position) is Pwm0pcntS4 seconds. The smallest resolution is 0.1 seconds. |
| PwmFullScale | nciAux1SetPt | siPwm100pcntS4 | Seconds 0 to 2047 | | 99 | Р |) | X | Х | | | When pulse width modulation is used, the period of a pulse for full scale output (damper or valve at open position) is Pwm100pcnt seconds. The smallest resolution is 0.1 seconds. |
| BypTime | nciAux2SetPt | uiBypassTime | minutes 0 to 1080 | | 180 | Р | > | X | Х | | | uiBypassTime is the time between the pressing of the override button at the wall module (or initiating OC_BYPASS via ManOcc) and the return to the original occupancy state. When the bypass state has been activated, the bypass timer is set to BypassTime. |
| FltrPressStPt | nciAux2SetPt | ubFilterPressStPtS5 | inw (kPa) 0 to 5 (0 to 1.25) | | 0.5 | Р |) | X | Х | | | If a filter pressure sensor is configured by IoSelect and the filter pressure reported in Data1 FilterPressure exceeds FilterPressStPt, then a DIRTY_FILTER alarm is generated and Data1.DirtyFilter is set to 1. |
| StptKnobLowLim | nciAux2SetPt | siLowStPtS7 | Degrees F -9 to 90 Degrees C (-23 to 32) | | 55 | Р |) | X | Х | | | LowStPt is the lowest value reported for the setpoint knob. Dependent on the configuration of the setpoint knob (see Config.SetPntKnob) this setting is either absolute [degree Fahrenheit (50 to 90)] in case of absolute setpoint knob configuration or relative [delta degree Fahrenheit (-9 to +9)] in case of relative setpoint knob configuration. |
| StptKnobHiLim | nciAux2SetPt | siHighStPtS7 | Degrees F -9 to 90 Degrees C (-23 to 32) | | 85 | Р |) | Х | Х | | | HighStPt is the highest value reported for the setpoint knob. Dependent on the configuration of the setpoint knob (see Config.SetPntKnob) this setting is either absolute [degree Fahrenheit (50 to 90)] in case of absolute setpoint knob configuration or relative [delta degree Fahrenheit (-9 to +9)] in case of relative setpoint knob configuration. |

Table 21. Control Parameters. (Continued)

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering (Metric) or St | Units: English ates plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Map | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Test Manual Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------|--------------------|-----|---------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| GainCoolProp | nciAux2SetPt | ubKpCoolS2 | Degrees F 2 to 30 | Degrees C (1 to 30) | | 5 | | Р | Х | Х | | | This is the throttling range for the proportional portion of the PID loop gain for the cooling control loop. |
| GainHeatProp | nciAux2SetPt | ubKpHeatS2 | Degrees F 2 to 30 | Degrees C (1 to 17) | | 5 | | Р | Х | Х | | | This is the throttling range for the proportional portion of the PID loop gain for the heating control loop. |
| GainCoolInt | nciAux2SetPt | siKiCoolS0 | Seconds 0 to 5000 | | | 2050 | | Р | Х | Х | | | This is the integral portion of the PID loop gain for the cooling control loop. |
| GainHeatInt | nciAux2SetPt | siKiHeatS0 | Seconds 0 to 5000 | | | 2050 | | Р | Х | Х | | | This is the integral portion of the PID loop gain for the heating control loop. |
| GainCoolDer | nciAux2SetPt | siKdCoolS0 | Seconds 0 to 9000 | | | 0 | | Р | Х | Х | | | This is the derivative portion of the PID loop gain for the cooling control loop. |
| GainHeatDer | nciAux2SetPt | siKdHeatS0 | Seconds 0 to 9000 | | | 0 | | Р | Х | Х | | | This is the derivative portion of the PID loop gain for the heating control loop. |
| DaTempClCtrlBd | nciAux2SetPt | ubDisCbCoolS0 | Degrees F 5 to 30 | Degrees C (3 to 17) | | 10 | | Р | Х | Х | | | DisCbCool is the throttling range used for the cooling portion of the discharge air temperature cascade control loop. |
| DaTempHtCtrlBd | nciAux2SetPt | ubDisCbHeatS0 | Degrees F 5 to 30 | Degrees C (3 to 17) | | 10 | | Р | Х | Х | | | DisCbHeat is the throttling range used for the heating portion of the discharge air temperature cascade control loop. |
| DaTempEcCtrlBd | nciAux2SetPt | ubDisCbEconS0 | Degrees F 5 to 30 | Degrees C (3 to 17 | | 10 | | Р | Х | Х | | | DisCbEcon is the throttling range used for the economizer control loop. |

Table 22. Energy Management Points.

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | 6 | Map | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Failure Detect | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| DestDlcShed | nviDlcShed | | 0 to 1 | | 0 | _ | Х | Х | X | | X | Х | DlcShed is an input from an energy management system. When DlcShed is 0, the temperature control algorithm operates in a normal mode. When DlcShed is non-zero, the setpoint is shifted by Aux1SetPt.DlcBumpTemp in the energy saving direction. |
| DestSchedOcc | nviTodEvent | CurrentState | OC_OCCUPIED OC_UNOCCUPIED OC_BYPASS OC_STANDBY OC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 255 | OC_OCCUPIED | M | Х | Х | Х | | Х | Х | CurrentState indicates the current scheduled occupancy state to the node. CurrentState is used along with other occupancy inputs to calculate the effective occupancy of the node. The valid states and meaning are as follows: OC_OCCUPIED means the energy management system is specifying occupied. OC_UNOCCUPIED means the energy management system is specifying that the space is presently unoccupied. OC_BYPASS states that the energy management system is in bypass. OC_STANDBY states that the energy management system has the space presently is between occupied and unoccupied. OC_NUL states that no occupancy state has been specified. |
| TodEventNext | nviTodEvent | NextState | OC_OCCUPIED OC_UNOCCUPIED OC_BYPASS OC_STANDBY OC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 255 | OC_OCCUPIED | M | | | Х | | X | | NextState indicates the next scheduled occupancy state to the node. This information is required by the Excel 10 to perform the optimum start strategy. The space expected effective occupancy will be NextState in uiTimeToNextState minutes. The valid states and meaning are the same as for CurrentState. |
| Tuncos | nviTodEvent | uiTimeToNextState | minutes 0 to 2880 | | 0 | M | | | Х | | Χ | | TimeToNextState is the time in minutes until the next change of scheduled occupancy state. |
| | nviBypass | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | | | Bypass.value:The bypass state of one node may be shared with the bypass state of another node using nviBypass and nvoBypass. This allows a wall module at one node to be used to over ride the scheduled occupancy of another node. The node with Bypass bound normally does not have a wall module. See the Data1.EffectOcc and Data1.OverRide for more details. The valid states are as follows: If the state is SW_ON and the value is not zero then the node should bypass the time of day schedule (subject to occupancy arbitration logic). If the state is SW_NUL, the input is not available because it is not bound, the input is no longer being updated by the sender, or OC_BYPASS is no longer being called. This means that the same as SW_OFF. If the state is SW_OFF or other and the value is don't care, the node should not bypass the time of day schedule. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 0, then the node should not bypass the time of day schedule. If the node receives this combination of state and value, then state is set to SW_OFF. |
| DestBypass | nviBypass | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | М | Х | | Х | | Х | Х | Refer to nviBypass.value. |
| SrcBypCt | nvoBypass | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | | | nvoBypass.value:nvoBypass is the current occupancy state of the node for bypass schedule. The states have the following meanings: If the state is SW_OFF and the value is 0, then Data1.EffectOcc is not OC_BYPASS. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 100 percent, then Data1.EffectOcc is OC_BYPASS. |
| SrcBypass | nvoBypass | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | М | Х | | Х | | | | Refer to nvoBypass.value. |

Table 22. Energy Management Points. (Continued)

| | | | | | | | ` | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|------|-----|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S | Shar | Mai | Direct Access | Hardware Config | Manual Config | Failure Detec | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| Osor Hudross | nviFree1 | value | 0 to 100 | Φ = | 0 | ۳ | e l | Р | S | =+ | ☱ | `` | Free1.value network variable controls the spare or Free digital output for |
| | IIVII IEEI | value | 0 10 100 | | | | | | | | | | auxiliary functions. nviFree1 controls the Spale of Tree ugital output for auxiliary functions. nviFree1 controls the FREE1_OUT, FREE1_OUT_PULSE_ON, and FREE1_OUT_PULSE_OFF outputs (only one of these DO selections per controller is allowed). The states have the following meaning: If the state is SW_OFF, the corresponding free logical output (and therefore the physical output, if configured) is off. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 0, then the corresponding free logical output (and therefore the physical output, if configured) is off. If the node receives this combination of state and value, then state is set to SW_OFF. If the state is SW_ON and the value is not zero, then the corresponding free logical output (and therefore the physical output, if configured) is on. If the state is SW_NUL or other, then the network variable is not bound, the communications path from the sending node has failed, or the sending node has failed. The corresponding free logical output does not change if the network variable input fails. |
| DestFree1 | nviFree1 | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | М | Х | | Х | | Χ | Х | Refer to Free1.value. |
| | nviFree2 | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | | П | T | T | T | | | Free2.value behaves the same as Free 1 value. |
| DestFree2 | nviFree2 | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | М | Х | | Х | | Χ | Х | Refer to Free2.value. |
| | nviWSHPEnable | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | | | WSHPEnable.value is used to enable the compressor stages in heat pump applications. Typically nviWSHPEnable is bound to a water flow sensor that detects heating/cooling water supplied to the heat pump. If there is no water flowing the compressor is disabled. If the state is SW_OFF, the compressor is disabled in heat pump applications. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 0, the compressor is disabled in heat pump applications. If the node receives this combination of state and value, then state is set to SW_OFF. If the state is SW_ON and the value is not zero, the compressor is enabled in heat pump applications. If the state is SW_NUL or other, the network variable is not bound and is ignored. |
| DestWSHPEnable | nviWSHPEnable | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | | | | | | | Х | Refer to WSHPEnable.value. |

Table 22. Energy Management Points. (Continued)

| | | | | I | | П | ī | Т | Ī | ΕT | Т | |
|--------------|------------|------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|--------------------|----------------|---|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Direct Access | ividiludi Collilg. | Failure Detect | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| | nviTimeClk | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | | nviTimeClk.value:nviTimeClk allows a time clock at one node to be shared with other nodes over the network. nviTimeClk is ORed with the local time clock sensor and the results are placed in Data1.OccTimeClock. TimeClk is received from another node and may have the following values: If the state is SW_OFF, the space is scheduled to be unoccupied. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 0, the space is scheduled to be unoccupied. If the node receives this combination of state and value, then state is set to SW_OFF. If the state is SW_ON and the value is not zero, the space is scheduled to be occupied. If the state is SW_NUL or other and the value is don't care, the network variable is not bound and is ignored. |
| DestTimeClk | nviTimeClk | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | | | | | | Х | Refer to nviTimeClk.value. |
| SrcTimeClkCt | nvoTimeClk | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | | nvoTimeClk reports the current state of the physical time clock input. The output values have the following meanings: If the state is SW_OFF and the value is 0, the time clock input is configured and the input is open circuit. If SCHEDULE_MASTER_IN is configured, then the schedule master input must be shorted to ground to reach this state. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 100 precent, the time clock input is configured and the input is a closed circuit. If SCHEDULE_MASTER_IN is configured, then the schedule master input must be shorted to ground to reach this state. If the state is SW_NUL and the value is 0, the time clock input is not configured by Select or the SCHEDULE_MASTER_IN physical input is configured and the input is open (nvoIO.ScheduleMaster = 0). |
| SrcTimeClk | nvoTimeClk | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | | | | | | | Refer to nvoTimeClk.value. |

Table 23. Status Points.

| | | | | ıa | bie 23. Status Point | э. | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Engineering Units: English | Digital State or Value of State | | E-Vision (M, P, | Sha | Map | Direct Acce | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Te | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic |
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | (Metric) or States plus Range | ate or | | S | re | ар | SS | <u>i</u> gi | ġ | ŝţ | Comments |
| | nroPgmVer | id[| | | RTU1 | | | | | | | R O M | A four byte ASCII string indicating the type of node (model). |
| | nroPgmVer | major_ver | | | 1 | | | | | | | R O M | Software version. |
| | nroPgmVer | minor_ver | | | 0 | | | | | | | R O M | Software version. |
| | nroPgmVer | bug_ver | | | 0 | | | | | | | R O M | Software version. |
| | nroPgmVer | node_type | | | 1 | | | | | | | R O M | The NodeType is a numeric identifier that is stored in EPROM that identifies the Excel 10 node type. Whenever a new software version or upgrade is issued, this is reflected in nroPgmVer which typically is read by a network management node to identify the node type. The contents of nroPgmVer contain compatible model type information and is fixed at the time when the node software is compiled. |
| SrcEmerg | nvoEmerg | | EMERG_NORMAL EMERG_PRESSURIZE EMERG_DEPRESSURIZE EMERG_PURGE EMERG_SHUTDOWN EMERG_NUL | 0 1 2 3 4 255 | EMERG_NORMAL | M | Х | | Х | | | | Emerg is an emergency output reflecting the state of the locally wired smoke detector. If Emerg is EMERG_NORMAL, then no smoke is being detected by the local sensor or that the smoke detector input is not configured. If Emerg is EMERG_PURGE, the locally wired smoke sensor is indicating a smoke condition.EMERG_PRESSURIZE, EMERG_DEPRESSURIZE, and EMERG_SHUTDOWN are not supported by Emerg. If Emerg is not configured then it is set to EMERG_NUL |
| | nvoAlarm | subnet | 1 to 255 | | 0 | | | | | | | | subnet is the LonWorks subnet number (in domain entry 1 of the nodes domain table) to which the node is assigned. |
| | nvoAlarm | node | 0 to 127 | | 0 | | | | | | | | node is the LonWorks node number (in domain entry 1 of the nodes domain table) assigned to the node. |
| | nvoAlarm | type | 0 to 255 | | 0 | | | | | | | | type is the alarm type being issued. When an alarm condition is no longer TRUE, type is set to the sum of the alarm conditions numeric value and the RETURN_TO_NORMAL numeric value. The type also is recorded in AlarmLog. When a new alarm is detected, just the corresponding numeric value for the alarm is reported. Refer to Table 12 (Excel 10 Alarms) in the System Engineering Guide for all the error conditions that may be reported. |
| StatusAlmTyp | nvoAlarmStatus | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 0(InputNVFailAlrm) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | Х | Х | | | | alarm_bit[0]Byte Offset = 0Bit Offset = 0(InputNVFailAlrm)alarm_bit [n] contains a bit for every possible alarm condition. Each alarm type has a corresponding bit in alarm_bit[n] (Alarm.type: 1.24, without RETURN_TO_NORMAL). |
| | nvoAlarmStatus | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 1 (NodeDisableAlrm) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 1 (NodeDisableAlrm) |

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|--------------|----------------|---|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|---|
| | nvoAlarmStatus | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 2 (SensorFailAlrm) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 2 (SensorFailAlrm) |
| | nvoAlarmStatus | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 3 (FrostProtectAlrm) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 3 (FrostProtectAlrm) |
| | nvoAlarmStatus | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 4 (InvalidSetPtAlrm) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 4 (InvalidSetPtAlrm) |
| | nvoAlarmStatus | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 5 (LossAirFlowAlrm) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 5 (LossAirFlowAlrm) |
| | nvoAlarmStatus | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 6 (DirtyFilterAlrm) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 6 (DirtyFilterAlrm) |
| | nvoAlarmStatus | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 7 (SmokeAlrm) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | alarm_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 7 (SmokeAlrm) |
| | nvoAlarmStatus | alarm_bit[1] Byte Offset = 1 Bit Offset = 0 (laqOverRideAlrm) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | alarm_bit[1] Byte Offset = 1 Bit Offset = 0 (laqOverRideAlrm) |

Table 23. Status Points. (Continued)

| | | | | | Status Points. (Cor | | _ | | _ | _ | | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|------|--|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| AlarmLog1 | nvoAlarmLog | type[0] 0 to 255 (AlarmTypeLog0) (AlarmTypeLog1) (AlarmTypeLog2) (AlarmTypeLog3) (AlarmTypeLog4) | NO_ALARM INPUT_NV_FAILURE NODE_DISABLED SENSOR_FAILURE FROST_PROTECTION INVALID_SET_POINT LOSS_OF_AIR_FLOW DIRTY_FILTER SMOKE_ALARM | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 255 | NO_ALARM | | | | X | | | | ype[0] 0 to 255 (AlarmTypeLog0) (AlarmTypeLog1) (AlarmTypeLog2) (AlarmTypeLog3) (AlarmTypeLog3) (AlarmTypeLog3) (AlarmTypeLog4) A supervisory node may poll the AlarmLog output for a short alarm history. The last five alarm reports sent via nvoAlarm are reported via AlarmLog. When ALARM_NOTIFY_DISABLED is entered into the log, further alarms or return to normals are not entered into the log, until alarm reporting is again enabled. If Alarm is bound and not being acknowledged, the last alarm report entered into AlarmLog is the one that was not acknowledged. See Alarm and AlarmStatus for related subjects.type [n] specifies the alarm that was issued via Alarm. See Alarm for the alarm types used in AlarmLog. The newest alarm is reported in type[0] and the oldest is reported in type[4]. When a new entry is made to the log, the oldest entry is lost. |
| | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | FieldNo | MODE_FIELD EFFECT_OCC_FIELD OVERRIDE_FIELD SCHED_OCC_FIELD OCC_TIME_CLOCK_FIELD NET_MAN_OCC_FIELD ECON_ENABLE_FIELD ECON_ENABLE_FIELD CALC_OD_ENTHALPY_FIELD CALC_RA_ENTHALPY_FIELD HEAT_STAGES_ON_FIELD COOL_STAGES_ON_FIELD FREE1_OUT_FIELD FREE2_OUT_FIELD FREE2_OUT_FIELD FAN_ON_FIELD AUX_ECON_OUT_FIELD ECON_FLOAT_SYNCH_FIELD LC_SHED_FIELD IAQ_OVERRIDE_FIELD SMOKE_MONITOR_FIELD WINDOW OPEN FIELD | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 22 23 24 5 6 27 11 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 | UPDATE_ALL_FIELDS | | | | | | | | FieldNo: nvoData1 and nvoCtlDataG1 are output network variables indicating the node status. The information contained in these network variables are typically used to display the node status on an operator terminal, used in a trend log, or used in a control process. The information contained in nvoCtlDataG1 and nvoData1 are identical. nvoCtlDataG1 uses the SGPUC mechanism to update the status or values. The fields in nvoData are updated when network variables are polled by the receiver. Then every six seconds the difference between the field in nvoData and nvoCtlDataG is calculated. If the difference is significant the field is updated according to the SGPUC mechanism. FieldNo indicates which other data field in the SGPUC network variable has changed since the last time it was sent on the network according to the SGPUC mechanism. If FieldNo is UPDATE_ALL_FIELDS, then all fields have been updated. If FieldNo is UPDATE_NO_FIELDS, then no fields have been updated recently. |

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Mar | Direct Access | Hardware Config | Manual Config | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|---|--|---------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| StatusMode | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | Mode | START_UP_WAIT HEAT COOL OFF_MODE DISABLED_MODE EMERG_HEAT SMOKE_EMERGENCY FREEZE_PROTECT MANUAL FACTORY_TEST FAN_ONLY | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | START_UP_WAIT |) | | X | 05 | | | Mode: The result of the controller determining which mode of operation it currently is in. At each power-up, the controller remains in the Start-Up and Wait mode (a random time from 0 to 20 minutes that is based on the units network number). After that period, the mode changes to initialize actuators that will fully close the damper and valve actuators to insure full travel when under program control. The various other modes are due to normal operation as well as manual and network commands. |
| StatusOcc | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | EffectOcc | OC_OCCUPIED OC_UNOCCUPIED OC_BYPASS OC_STANDBY OC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 255 | OC_NUL | | | Х | | | | EffectOcc: Result of controller supervising the various Occupied controlling inputs and deciding which one to use. See StatusinOcy, DestSchedOcc, ManualOcc and StatusOvrd. |
| StatusOvrd | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | Override | OC_OCCUPIE DOC_UNOCCUPIED OC_BYPASS OC_STANDBY OC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 255 | OC_NUL | | | Х | | | | Override: Is the effective manual override state arbitrated from NetManOcc, the wall module override button and the Bypass Timer. |
| StatusSched | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | SchedOcc | OC_OCCUPIED OC_UNOCCUPIED OC_BYPASS OC_STANDBY OC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 255 | OC_NUL | | | Х | | | | DestSchedOcc: DestSchedOcc is calculated from OccTimeClock and nviTodEvent.CurrentState using the following logic: If nviTodEvent.CurrentState is OC_OCCUPIED and OccTimeClock is ST_NUL, then DestSchedOcc is OC_OCCUPIED. If nviTodEvent.CurrentState is OC_UNOCCUPIED and OccTimeClock is ST_NUL, then DestSchedOcc is OC_UNOCCUPIED. If nviTodEvent.CurrentState is OC_STANDBY and OccTimeClock is ST_NUL, then DestSchedOcc is OC_STANDBY. If nviTodEvent.CurrentState is don't care and OccTimeClock is ST_ON, then DestSchedOcc is OC_OCCUPIED. If nviTodEvent.CurrentState is don't care and OccTimeClock is ST_ON, then DestSchedOcc is OC_OCCUPIED. If nviTodEvent.CurrentState is don't care and OccTimeClock is ST_OFF, then DestSchedOcc is OC_UNOCCUPIED. OC_OCCUPIED means the space is scheduled to be occupied. OC_UNOCCUPIED means the space is scheduled to be unoccupied. OC_STANDBY means the space is scheduled to be in a standby state somewhere between OC_OCCUPIED and OC_UNOCCUPIED. |
| TimeClckOcc | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | OccTimeClock | ST_OFF ST_LOW ST_MED ST_HIGH ST_ON ST_NUL | 0 1 2 3 4 255 | ST_NUL | | | Х | | | | OccTimeClock: OccTimeClock shows the state of the physical time clock input via nvolO.OccTimeClock ORed with nviTimeClk. Valid enumerated values are: ST_OFF means OC_UNOCCUPIED when either the time clock input is configured and nvolO.OccTimeClock is 0 and nviTimeClk is not SW_ON or nviTimeClk.state is SW_OFF and nvolO.OccTimeClock is not 1. ST_ON means OC_OCCUPIED when either the time clock input is configured and nvolO.OccTimeClock is 1 or nviTimeClk.state is SW_ON. ST_NUL means that the local time clock input is not configured by nciloSelect and nviTimeClk.state is SW_NUL. There is no time clock configured or bound to the node. |

Table 23. Status Points. (Continued)

| | | | 140. | | Status Points. (Col | | | • | | _ | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Hardware Config | Manual Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| StatusManOcc | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | NetManOcc | OC_OCCUPIED OC_UNOCCUPIED OC_BYPASS OC_STANDBY OC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 255 | OC_NUL | | | Х | | | | NetManOcc: NetManOcc reports the network manual occupancy state from nviManOcc. The valid enumerated states are: OC_OCCUPIED indicates occupied OC_UNOCCUPIED indicates not occupied OC_BYPASS indicates that the space is bypass occupied for nciAux2SetPt.uiBypassTime seconds after nviManOcc is first set to OC_BYPASS OC_STANDBY indicates that the space is standby. OC_NUL means that no manual override is active. |
| StatusOcySen | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | SenOcc | OC_OCCUPIED OC_UNOCCUPIED OC_BYPASS OC_STANDBY OC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 255 | OC_NUL | | | Х | | | | SenOcc: SenOcc indicates the current state of the sensed occupancy and is calculated from nviSensorOcc and the local occupancy sensor via nvoIO.OccupancySensor. The local sensor and nviSensorOcc are ORed together. If either the local sensor or nviSensorOcc shows occupancy, then SenOcc shows occupancy. The valid enumerated values are: OC_OCCUPIED means that occupancy is sensed by one or more sensor.OC_UNOCCUPIED means that no occupancy is sensed by any sensors.OC_NUL means no local sensor is configured and nviSensorOcc has failed to be received periodically (bound or not bound). |
| StatusEconEn | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | EconEnable | ST_OFF ST_LOW ST_MED ST_HIGH ST_ON ST_NUL | 0 1 2 3 4 255 | ST_NUL | | | X | | | | EconEnable: EconEnable indicates the current suitability of outdoor air for use in cooling used by the control process EconEnable is periodically calculated either from the sensor(s) specified by nciConfig.EconEnable or from nviEcon. When nviEcon.state is not SW_NUL, then the local inputs are ignored and nviEcon.state is used instead. See nciConfig.EconEnable. The valid enumerated values are: ST_OFF means the outdoor air is not suitable to augment cooling. ST_ON means the outdoor air is suitable to augment cooling.ST_NUL means no local sensor is selected by nciConfig.EconEnable, or the selected local sensor has failed or has not been configured by nciloSelect, and that nviEcon.state is SW_NUL. The outdoor air is considered unsuitable for cooling. |
| SaFanStatus | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | ProofAirFlow | ST_OFF ST_LOW ST_MED ST_HIGH ST_ON ST_NUL | 0 1 2 3 4 255 | ST_NUL | | | Х | | | | ProofAirFlow: ProofAirFlow indicates the current state of the ProofAirFlow switch used by the control process and is read by the local sensor via nvoIO.ProofAirFlow. The valid enumerated values are: ST_OFF means air flow is not detected. ST_ON means air flow is detected. ST_NUL means no air flow switch is configured. |
| OaEnthCalc | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | siCalcODEnthalpyS7 | btu/lb 0 to 100 | | SI_INVALID | | | Х | | | | siCalcODEnthalpyS7: siCalcODEnthalpyS7 is the calculated outdoor air enthalpy in btu / lb calculated from the siOutdoorTempS7 and ubOutdoorHumidityS1. siCalcODEnthalpyS7 is used to determine the suitability of outside air for cooling when nciConfig.EconEnable is SINGLE_ENTH and both outdoor temperature and humidity sensors are present. siCalcODEnthalpyS7 is compared to the enthalpy setpoint stored in nciAux1SetPts.ubOdEnthalpyEnableS2. |
| RaEnthCalc | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | siCalcRAEnthalpyS7 | btu/lb 0 to 100 | | SI_INVALID | | | Х | | | | siCalcRAEnthalpyS7: siCalcRAEnthalpyS7 is the calculated return air enthalpy in btu / lb calculated from the siReturnTempS7 and ubReturnHumidityS1. siCalcRAEnthalpyS7 is used to determine the suitability of outside air for cooling when nciConfig.EconEnable is DIFF_ENTH and both outdoor and return (or space) temperature sensors and humidity sensors are present. Sensors may be physically connected to the node or available over the network. |

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|------|--|
| HeatStgsOn | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | HeatStagesOn | 0 to 4 | | 0 | | | Х | | | | | HeatStagesOn: HeatStagesOn indicates how many heating stages are on. If the node is controlling a heat pump, HeatStagesOn indicates how many auxiliary heating stages are turned on. |
| CoolStgsOn | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | CoolStagesOn | 0 to 4 | | 0 | | | Х | | | | | CoolStagesOn: CoolStagesOn indicates how many compressor stages are on. If the node is controlling a heat pump, compressor stages are turned on for both heating or cooling. |
| Free1Stat | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | Free1Out | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | Х | | | | | Free1Out: Free1Out indicates the state of FREE1_OUT digital output. 1 means on, and 0 means off. |
| Free2Stat | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | Free2Out | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | Х | | | | | Free2Out: Free2Out indicates the state of FREE2_OUT digital output. 1 means on, and 0 means off. |
| OccStatOut | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | OccStatusOut | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | Х | | | | | OccStatusOut: OccStatusOut indicates the state of the OCCUPANCY_STATUS_OUT digital output. 1 means on (not OC_UNOCCUPIED), and 0 means off (OC_UNOCCUPIED). |
| SaFan | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | FanOn | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | Х | | | | | FanOn: FanOn indicates the state of the FAN_OUT digital output. 1 means on, and 0 means off. |
| StatusEconOut | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | AuxEconOut | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | Х | | | | | AuxEconOut: AuxEconOut indicates the state of the AUX_ECON_OUT digital output. 1 means that the packaged economizer is enabled, and 0 means the economizer is disabled. A packaged economizer is always treated as the first stage of cooling when an economizer is configured by nciloSelect. |
| | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | EconFloatSynch | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | EconFloatSynch: EconFloatSynch indicates that the economizer damper motor is being synchronized with the reported economizer position by driving the damper for a period longer than it takes to fully close the damper. The reported economizer position is synchronized whenever an endpoint is reached (full open or full close).and when the elapsed time since the last synchronization is 24 hours. |
| DlcShed | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | DicShed | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DIcShed: DIcShed indicates the state of nviDIcShed. When DIcShed is 1, demand limit control set by an energy management node is active. If the effective occupancy is OC_OCCUPIED or OC_STANDBY when demand limit control is active, then the setpoint is shifted by nciAux1SetPt.siDIcBumpTempS7 in the energy saving direction. When DIcShed is 0, demand limit control is inactive. If nviDIcShed fails to be received periodically or nviDIcShed becomes 0, then the setpoint is ramped back to the original setpoint over a 30 minute interval. |

Table 23. Status Points. (Continued)

| | | | | | Status Points. (Cor | | | <u>", </u> | | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | | | Engineering Units: English | Digital State or Value of State | | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Sha | M | Direct Access | Hardware Confi | Manual Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic |
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | (Metric) or States plus Range | ate o | Default | S) | ıre | ар | SS | iġ. | ıfig. | Comments |
| StatuslaqOvr | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | laqOverRide | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | X | | | | laqOverRide: When an economizer is configured, laqOverRide indicates the current state of the indoor air quality, an is used by the control process to open the economizer damper to let in more outside air. 1 means poor indoor air quality, and 0 means indoor air quality is OK. When laqOverRide is 1, the IAQ_OVERRIDE alarm is initiated. laqOverRide indicates poor air quality if the analog sensor OR a digital sensor (local or via network) shows poor air quality. Specifically, if nvoData2.siSpaceCo2S0 is not SI_INVALID, and exceeds nciAux1SetPt.siCO2laqLimitS0, then poor air quality is detected. Also if nvilaqOvr.state is SW_ON, then poor air quality is detected. Or if a local digital input is configured as IAQ_OVERRIDE_IN and nvoIO.laqOverRide is 1 then poor air quality is also detected. When poor air quality is detected, the economizer minimum position is set to nciAux1SetPts.ubEconlaqPosS0, instead of nciAux1SetPts.ubEconMinPosS0.When an economizer is not configured, laqOverRide is 0. |
| StatusSmoke | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | SmokeMonitor | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | X | | | | SmokeMonitor: SmokeMonitor indicates the current state of the SmokeMonitor input used by the control process and is read from another node via nviEmerg or the local sensor via nvolO. SmokeMonitor. If either nviEmerg is not EMERG_NORMAL or nvolO. SmokeMonitor is 1, then SmokeMonitor is 1 meaning that smoke is detected. Otherwise SmokeMonitor is 0, meaning smoke is not detected. When smoke monitor is 1, the algorithm controls as per the settings found in nciConfig. SmokeControl. |
| StatusWndw | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | WindowOpen | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | X | | | | WindowOpen: WindowOpen indicates the current state of the window sensors and is calculated from nviWindow state and the local occupancy sensor via nvolO.WindowOpen. The local sensor and nviWindow are ORed together. If either the local sensor or nviWindow shows that the window is open (nvolO.WindowOpen = 1 or nviWindow.state = SW_ON), then WindowOpen shows that the window is open. 1 means that the window is open and 0 means that the window is closed. When the window is open, the controller mode is switched to FREEZE_PROTECT. |
| StatusFilter | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | DirtyFilter | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | X | | | | DirtyFilter: DirtyFilter indicates the state of the air filter via the nvolO.DirtyFilter digital input or the nvoData1.siFilterPressureS10 analog input. If nvoData1.siFilterPressureS10 exceeds nciAux2SetPt.ubFilterPressStPtS5, a dirty filter is indicated. DirtyFilter is set to 1 when a dirty filter has been detected by either method for one minute. DirtyFilter is set to 0 when a dirty filter has not been detected by either method for one minute. When DirtyFilter is 1, a DIRTY_FILTER alarm is generated. |
| ShutDown | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | ShutDown | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | Х | | | | ShutDown: ShutDown indicates the state of the ShutDown input via nvoIO.ShutDown. 1 means a ShutDown is being commanded and 0 means normal operation. |
| StatFreezeStat | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | CoilFreezeStat | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | М | | X | Х | | | StatFreezeStat: StatFreezeStat gives the state of the cooling coil controlled by the CVAHU. False (0) it is not freezing or True (1) it is freezing. NOTE: Only use this User Address when using E-Vision. |
| MonitorSw | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | MonSwitch | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | Х | | | | MonSwitch: MonSwitch is the state of the digital input wired to a general purpose monitor switch via nvolO.MonSwitch. 1 means that the switch is closed and 0 means that the switch is open. |

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|---------------|------|--|
| WSHPEnable | nvoData1 (nvoCtlDataG1) | WSHPEnable | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE |) | | X | | | . , | | WSHPEnable: WSHPEnable reports the state of the current state of nviWSHPEnable. The states for nviWSHPEnable are as follows: If nviWSHPEnable.state is SW_OFF and the nviWSHPEnable.value is 0, then WSHPEnable is 0 (Disable Water Source Heat Pump). If nviWSHPEnable.state is SW_ON and the nviWSHPEnable.value is 0, then WSHPEnable is 0 (Disable Water Source Heat Pump). If nviWSHPEnable.state is SW_ON and the nviWSHPEnable.value is not 0, then WSHPEnable is 1 (Enable Water Source Heat Pump). If nviWSHPEnable.state is SW_NUL and the nviWSHPEnable.value is any value, then WSHPEnable is 1 (Enable Water Source Heat Pump when nviWSHPEnable is not bound to another node). |
| | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | FieldNo | UPDATE_ALL_FIELDS BYPASS_TIMER_FIELD TEMP_CONTROL_PT_FIELD SPACE_TEMP_FIELD DISCHARGE_TEMP_FIELD DISCHARGE_SET_PT_FIELD RETURN_HUMIDITY_FIELD RETURN_HUMIDITY_FIELD OUTDOOR_TEMP_FIELD OUTDOOR_HUMIDITY_FIELD OUTDOOR_ENTHALPY_FIELD FILTER_PRESSURE_FIELD SPACE_CO2_FIELD MONITOR_VOLTS_FIELD COOL_POS_FIELD HEAT_POS_FIELD ECON_POS_FIELD UPDATE_NO_FIELDS | | UPDATE_ALL_FIELDS | | | | | | | | nvoData2. FieldNo: nvoData2 and nvoCtlDataG2 are output network variables indicating the node status. The information contained in these network variables are typically used to display the node status on an operator terminal, used in a trend log, or used in a control process. The information contained in nvoCtlDataG2 and nvoData2 are identical. nvoData2 is a polled network variable and must be polled by the receiver. nvoCtlDataG2 uses the SGPUC mechanism. FieldNo indicates which other data field in the SGPUC network variable has changed since the last time it was sent on the network according to the SGPUC mechanism. |
| BypTimer | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | uiBypassTimer | minutes 0 to 2880 | | 0 | | | Х | | | | | uiBypassTimer: The time left in the bypass timer is uiBypassTimer minutes. If uiBypassTimer is zero, then the bypass timer is not running. If uiBypassTimer is not zero, it is decremented every minute. |
| RmTempActSpt | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | siTempControlPtS7 | Degrees F 50 to 85 Degrees C (10 to 29) | | SI_INVALID | | | Х | | | | | siTempControlPtS7: The current temperature control point (such that, the current actual space temperature setpoint which the controller is presently trying to maintain in the conditioned space) is calculated from the various Setpoints, operating modes, network variable inputs, and optimum start-up parameters. The final result is stored in siTempControlPtS7. |
| RmTemp | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | siSpaceTempS7 | Degrees F 40 to 100 Degrees C (4 to 38) | | SI_INVALID | | | | | | | | siSpaceTempS7: siSpaceTempS7 is the space temperature used by the control process and is read from another node via nviSpaceTemp or a local sensor via nvolO.siSpaceTempS7 or nvolO.siReturnTempS7. If the network input is not SI_INVALID, then the network input has priority. The local sensor is selected by nciConfig.ControlUsesRtnAirTemp. When nciConfig.ControlUsesRtnAirTemp is 0, then the space temperature sensor is selected. When nciConfig.ControlUsesRtnAirTemp is 1, then the return temperature sensor is selected. If the network input and the selected local sensor has failed or are not configured, siSpaceTempS7 is SI_INVALID. |

Table 23. Status Points. (Continued)

| | | | | <u> </u> | Status Points. (Co | | | <u>''</u> | | | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|---------------|---------------|------|---|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Direct Access | Wanuai Config | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| DaTemp | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | siDischargeTempS7 | Degrees F 30 to 122 Degrees C (-1 to 50) | , | SI_INVALID | | | Х | | | | siDischargeTempS7: siDischargeTempS7 is the discharge air temperature used by the control process and is read from the local sensor via nvolO.siDischargeTempS7. If the sensor has failed or is not configured, siDischargeTempS7 is SI_INVALID. |
| DaSetpt | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | siDischargeSetPtS7 | Degrees F 30 to 122 Degrees C (-1 to 50) | | SI_INVALID | | | Х | | | | siDischargeSetPtS7: siDischargeSetPtS7 is the calculated desired discharge air temperature when cascade control is being used. |
| RaTemp | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | siReturnTempS7 | Degrees F 30 to 122 Degrees C (-1 to 50) | | SI_INVALID | | | Х | | | | siReturnTempS7: siReturnTempS7 is the return air temperature used by the control process read from the local sensor via nvolO.siReturnTempS7. If the sensor has failed or is not configured, siReturnTempS7 is SI_INVALID. |
| RaHum | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | ubReturnHumidityS1 | Percentage 10 to 90 | | UB_INVALID | | | Х | | | | ubReturnHumidityS1: ubReturnHumidityS1 is the return air humidity used by the control process and is read from the local sensor via nvoIO.ReturnHumidity. If the sensor has failed or is not configured ubReturnHumidityS1 is UB_INVALID. |
| RaEnth | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | siReturnEnthalpyS7 | mA 4 to 20 | | SI_INVALID | | | Х | | | | siReturnEnthalpyS7: siReturnEnthalpyS7 is the return air enthalpy used by the control process and is read from the local sensor via nvolO.siReturnEnthalpyS7. If the sensor has failed or is not configured, siReturnEnthalpyS7 is SI_INVALID. |
| OaTemp | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | siOutdoorTempS7 | Degrees F -40 to 122 Degrees C (-40 to 43) | | SI_INVALID | | | Х | | | | siOutdoorTempS7: siOutdoorTempS7 is the outdoor air temperature used by the control process and is read from another node via nviOdTemp or the local sensor via nvoIO.siOutdoorTempS7. If the network input is not SI_INVALID, then the network input has priority. If both the network input and the local sensor have failed or are not configured, siOutdoorTempS7 is SI_INVALID. |
| OaHum | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | ubOutdoorHumidityS1 | Percentage 10 to 90 | | UB_INVALID | | | Х | | | | ubOutdoorHumidityS1: ubOutdoorHumidityS1 is the outdoor air humidity used by the control process and is read from another node via nviOdHum or the local sensor via nvoIO.OutdoorHumidity. If the network is not SI_INVALID, then the network input has priority. If both the network input and the local sensor have failed or are not configured, ubOutdoorHumidityS1 is UB_INVALID. |
| OaEnth | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | siOutdoorEnthalpyS7 | mA 4 to 20 | | SI_INVALID | | | Х | | | | siOutdoorEnthalpyS7: siOutdoorEnthalpyS7 is the outdoor air enthalpy used by the control process and is read from another node via nviOdEnthS7 or the local sensor via nvolO.siOutdoorEnthalpyS7. If the network input is not SI_INVALID, then the network input has priority. If both the network input and the local sensor have failed or are not configured, siOutdoorEnthalpyS7 is SI_INVALID. |
| FilterPress | nvoData2 (nvoCtlDataG2) | siFilterPressureS10 | inw (kPa) 0 to 5 (0 to 1.25) | | SI_INVALID | | | Х | | | | siFilterPressureS10: siFilterPressureS10 is air pressure across the air filter used by the control process and is read from the local sensor via nvolO.siFilterPressureS10. If the local sensor has failed or is not configured, siFilterPressureS10 is SI_INVALID. |
| CO2Sens | nvoCtlDataG2 | siSpaceCo2S0 | PPM 150 to 2000 | | SI_INVALID | | | Х | | | | siSpaceCo2S0: siSpaceCo2S0 is the indoor air $\rm CO_2$ content used by the control process and read the local sensor via nvolO.siSpaceCo2S0. If the local sensor has failed or is not configured, siSpaceCo2S0 is SI_INVALID. |

| | N.A. | 5.11 | Engineering Units: English | Digital State or Value of State | D. C. II | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Sha | Мар | Direct Acces | Hardware Config | Manual Confi | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------|---|
| User Address MonitorSens | NvName nvoCtlDataG2 | Field Name siMonitor1S10 | (Metric) or States plus Range | te o | Default SI INVALID | S) | | Б Х | SS 14 | <u> </u> | اِ بِ | _ | Comments siMonitor1S10: siMonitor1S10 is the voltage applied at the monitor input |
| World Jens | INVOCIDATED | 311410111101110110 | 1 to 10 | | SI_INVALID | | | | | | | | terminals. If the sensor is not configured or has failed, the value is SI_INVALID. |
| CoolPos | nvoCtlDataG2 | sbCoolPosS0 | Percentage 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | Х | | | | | sbCoolPosS0: If the node is configured for modulating cool, sbCoolPosS0 shows the current position of the cooling modulating output. |
| HeatPos | nvoCtlDataG2 | sbHeatPosS0 | Percentage 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | Х | | | | | sbHeatPosS0: If the node is configured for modulating heat, sbHeatPosS0 shows the current position of the heating modulating output. |
| EconPos | nvoCtlDataG2 | sbEconPosS0 | Percentage 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | Х | | | | | sbEconPosS0: If the node is configured for modulating economizer, sbEconPosS0 shows the current position of the economizer modulating output. |
| StatusError | nvoError | error_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 0 (SpaceTempError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | Х | | | | For SpaceTempError, a value of 1 (TRUE) indicates that data was not available from the sensor and will result in a SENSOR_FAILURE alarm. A value of 0 (FALSE) indicates a normal condition. The heating and cooling control loops will be turned off it there is a space temp sensor failure. The fan will remain under normal control. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 1 (SetPtError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | For SetPtError, see preceding. Upon a failure of the local setpoint, the control loop will use the default occupied setpoints to control space temperature. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 2 (OdTempError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | For OdTempError, see preceding. All control functions associated with the failed sensor are disabled as if the sensor was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 3 (OdHumError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | For OdHumError, see preceding. A value of 0 (FALSE) indicates a normal condition. All control functions associated with the failed sensor are disabled as if the sensor was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 4 (OdEnthalpyError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | OdEnthalpyError: All control functions associated with the failed sensor are disabled as if the sensor was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 5 (DischgTempError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DischgTempError: All control functions associated with the failed sensor are disabled as if the sensor was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 6 RtnTempError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | | RtnTempError: All control functions associated with the failed sensor are disabled as if the sensor was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[0] Byte Offset = 0 Bit Offset = 7 (RtnHumError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | | RtnHumError: All control functions associated with the failed sensor are disabled as if the sensor was not configured. |

Table 23. Status Points. (Continued)

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Direct Access | Walluar Config. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|--------------|----------|--|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|-----------------|------|--|
| | nvoError | error_bit[1] Byte Offset = 1 Bit Offset = 0 (RtnEnthalpyError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | RtnEnthalpyError: All control functions associated with the failed sensor are disabled as if the sensor was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[1] Byte Offset = 1 Bit Offset = 1 (MonitorSensorError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | MonitorSensorError: All control functions associated with the failed sensor are disabled as if the sensor was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[1] Byte Offset = 1 Bit Offset = 2 (SpaceCO2Error) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | SpaceCO2Error: All control functions associated with the failed sensor are disabled as if the sensor was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[1] Byte Offset = 1 Bit Offset = 3 (FilterStaticPresError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | FilterStaticPresError: All control functions associated with the failed sensor are disabled as if the sensor was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[1] Byte Offset = 1 Bit Offset = 4 (ADCalError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | ADCalError: All control functions associated with the failed sensor are disabled as if the sensor was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[1] Byte Offset = 1 Bit Offset = 7 (nvAppIModeError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | ApplModeError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[2] Byte Offset = 2 Bit Offset = 0 (nvSetPtOffsetError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | SetPtOffsetError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[2] Byte Offset = 2 Bit Offset = 1 (nvSpaceTempError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | SpaceTempError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[2] Byte Offset = 2 Bit Offset = 2 (nvOdTempError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | OdTempError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[2] Byte Offset = 2 Bit Offset = 3 (nvOdHumError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | OdHumError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[2] Byte Offset = 2 Bit Offset = 4 (nvSensorOccError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | SensorOccError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |

| | | | | | . Otatus i Oliits. (OOi | | | _ | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|---|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|------|---|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| | nvoError | error_bit[2] Byte Offset = 2 Bit Offset = 5 (nvWindowError) | | | FALSE | | | | | | | | WindowError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[2] Byte Offset = 2 Bit Offset = 6 (nvDlcShedError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | DIcShedError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[2] Byte Offset = 2 Bit Offset = 7 (nvTodEventError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | TodEventError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[3] Byte Offset = 3 Bit Offset = 0 (nvByPassError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | | ByPassError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[3] Byte Offset = 3 Bit Offset = 1 (nvOdEnthalpyError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | | OdEnthalpyError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[3] Byte Offset = 3 Bit Offset = 2 (nvEconError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | | EconError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[3] Byte Offset = 3 Bit Offset = 3 (nvlaqOverrideError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | lagOverrideError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[3] Byte Offset = 3 Bit Offset = 4 (nvFree1Error) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | | Free1Error: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Hardware Config. Direct Access | Manual Config. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|--------------|--------------|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------|----------------|------|---|
| | nvoError | error_bit[3] Byte Offset = 3 Bit Offset = 5 (nvFree2Error) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | Free2Error: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[3] Byte Offset = 3 Bit Offset = 6 (nvTimeClockError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | TimeClockError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| | nvoError | error_bit[3] Byte Offset = 3 Bit Offset = 7 (nvWSHPEnError) | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | WSHPEnError: All control functions associated with the failed NV are disabled as if the NV was not configured. |
| NetConfig | nciNetConfig | | CFG_LOCAL CFG_EXTERNAL CFG_NUL | 0 1 255 | CFG_LOCAL | | | | | | | All nodes that support self-installation provide a configuration variable to allow a network management tool to also install the node. nciNetConfig is only used by a network management tool and may have the following values: CFG_LOCAL - Node will use self installation functions to set its own network image. CFG_EXTERNAL - The nodes network image has been set by an external source. |

Table 24. Calibration Points.

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Hardware Contig. Direct Access | Manual Config. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|--------------|--------|---|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------------------------|----------------|------|--|
| | nvoRaw | K1Raw K2Raw Ai1Resistive Ai2Resistive Ai3Voltage Ai4Voltage RawSpaceTemp RawSetPoint | Counts 0 to 65535 | | 0 | | | | | | | raw_data contains the analog to digital converter counts measured from the analog input channel. |

Table 25. Configuration Parameters.

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic NOTE: Physical I/O points that are configurable are in Table 20. Comments |
|--------------|---------------|------------------|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--|
| | nciDeviceName | | | | ASCII Blanks | | | | | | | O n | DeviceName is an 18 character field used to identify the node uniquely as one object at the site or project. The contents of the DeviceName is naintained by a management node. If DeviceName is all ASCII blanks, it is onsidered unconfigured. |
| | nciApplVer | application_type | 0 to 255 | | 0 | | | | П | | | Α | applicationType identifies the current application number of the Excel 10. |
| | nciApplVer | version_no | 0 to 255 | | 0 | | | | | | | ٧ | /ersionNumber identifies the version number of the Excel 10 application. |
| | nciApplVer | time | Seconds | | 0 | | | | | | | c th | The time stamp of the last change to the Excel 10 application onfiguration. Time meets the ANSI C time stamp requirement specifying ne number of seconds elapsed since midnight (0:00:00), January 1, 1970. It is represented in the Intel Format. |
| FanMode | nciConfig | FanMode | AUTO_FAN CONTINUOUS_FAN | 0 | AUTO_FAN | Р | | Х | Х | | | () () () () () | FanMode specifies the operation of the fan. If the FanMode is 0 AUTO_FAN), then the fan cycles on and off with demand for cooling and nay cycle with heating if FanOnHeat is TRUE. If the FanMode is 1 CONTINUOUS_FAN), then the fan runs continuously when the effective occupancy is OC_OCCUPIED or OC_BYPASS. The fan cycles on and off with demand for cooling and may cycle with heating if FanOnHeat is TRUE luring the OC_UNOCCUPIED or OC_STANDBY modes. |
| EconMode | nciConfig | EconEnable | DIGITAL_IN OD_TEMP OD_ENTH_A_TYPE OD_ENTH_B_TYPE OD_ENTH_C_TYPE OD_ENTH_D_TYPE DIFF_TEMP SINGLE_ENTH DIFF_ENTH ECON_NUL | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 255 | ECON_NUL | P | | Х | Х | | | s | EconEnable specifies the method used to determine when outside air is uitable for use to augment cooling. The valid values are according to the numerated list that is shown in the Engineering Units/States column. |
| SmkCtlMode | nciConfig | SmokeControl | FAN_OFF_DAMPER_CLOSED FAN_ON_DAMPER_OPEN FAN_ON_DAMPER_CLOSED | 0 1 2 | FAN_OFF_DAMPER_ CLOSED | Р | | Х | Х | | | S | SmokeControl specifies the operation of the economizer damper and the an when the mode is SMOKE_EMERGENCY. |
| HeatCycHr | nciConfig | ubHeatCph | 2 to 12 | | 6 | Р | | Х | Х | | | n ti | leatCph specifies the mid-load number of on/off cycles per hour when the node is HEAT. In addition the cycle rate specifies the minimum on and off me. Refer to Table 17 Interstage Minimum Times of the System ingineering Guide for the actual values. |
| CoolCycHr | nciConfig | ubCoolCph | 2 to 12 | | 3 | Р | | Х | Х | | | n ti | CoolCph specifies the mid-load number of on/off cycles per hour when the node is COOL. In addition the cycle rate specifies the minimum on and off me. Refer to Table 17 Interstage Minimum Times of the System ingineering Guide for the actual values. |
| FanRunOnCool | nciConfig | ubFanRunonCoolS0 | Seconds 0 to 120 | | 0 | Р | | Х | Х | | | h | fanRunonCool specifies how long the fan runs after all the cooling stages lave turned off. The fan is turned off FanRunonCool seconds after all the ooling demand has turned off. |
| FanRunOnHeat | nciConfig | ubFanRunonHeatS0 | Seconds 0 to 120 | | 0 | Р | | Х | Х | | | h | fanRunonHeat specifies how long the fan runs after all the heating stages lave turned off. The fan is turned off FanRunonHeat seconds after all the leating demand has turned off. |

Table 25. Configuration Parameters. (Continued)

| | | | Table 25. C | , Oilli | guration Parame | cters. | ,00 | J111C1 | iiiu | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|---------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------|------------|--------|------|--------|-----------------|--------|--|
| | | | | Digital Value | | | E-Vision (| | Man | Direct | Mailuai Config. | Manual | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic NOTE: Physical I/O points that are configurable are in Table 20. |
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | State or of State | Default | | (M, P, S) | Share | Man | Access | | Test | Comments |
| EconMtrSpd | nciConfig | ubEconMtrTimeS0 | Seconds 20 to 240 | | 90 | | Р | X | | X | | | EconMtrTime specifies how long it takes the economizer damper motor to travel from fully closed to fully open. This time is used to calculate the reported position of the damper and to determine the length of over drive time required to assure the damper is fully closed or open. |
| CoolMtrSpd | nciConfig | ubCoolMtrTimeS0 | Seconds 20 to 240 | | 90 | | Р | Х | () | X | | | CoolMtrTime specifies how long it takes the cooling damper or valve motor to travel from fully closed to fully open. This time is used to calculate the reported position of the cooling damper or valve and to determine the length of over drive time required to assure that it is fully closed or open. |
| HeatMtrSpd | nciConfig | ubHeatMtrTimeS0 | Seconds 20 to 240 | | 90 | | Р | Х | () | X | | | HeatMtrTime specifies how long it takes the heating damper or valve motor to travel from fully closed to fully open. This time is used to calculate the reported position of the heating damper or valve and to determine the length of over drive time required to assure that it is fully closed or open. |
| FanFailTime | nciConfig | ubFanFailTimeS0 | Seconds 1 to 255 | | 10 | | Р | Х | () | X | | | Each time FAN_OUT is energized, then the node waits for FanFailTime seconds to sample the ProofAirFlow input. If ProofAirFlow shows that the fan is not running for FanFailTime consecutive seconds, then the control is shut down for the minimum off time. Then the control (including the fan) is restarted and ProofAirFlow is again tested. If ProofAirFlow shows air flow, then the control continues to operate, but if ProofAirFlow fails to show air flow, then the control is again shut down for the minimum off time. After three unsuccessful restarts, a LOSS_OF_AIR_FLOW alarm is issued and the control stays in the DISABLED mode with the FAN_OUT off. |
| RmTempCal | nciConfig | siSpaceTempZeroCalS7 | Degrees F -5 to 5 (-3 to 3) | | 0 | | | Х | () | x | | | SpaceTempZeroCal provides offset calibration for the space analog sensor input and is added to the sensed value. The range of SpaceTempZeroCal is between -5 and 5 degrees F. |
| TempOffstCal1 | nciConfig | siResistiveOffsetCalS7[0] | Degrees F -15 to 15 (-9 to 9) | | 0 | | | | | | | | ResistiveOffsetCal[0] provides offset calibration for the resistive analog sensor input and is added to the sensed value. The range of ResistiveOffsetCal[0] is between -15 and 15 degrees F. |
| TempOffstCal2 | nciConfig | siResistiveOffsetCalS7[1] | Degrees F -15 to 15 (-9 to 9) | | 0 | | | | | | | | ResistiveOffsetCal[1] provides offset calibration for the resistive analog sensor input and is added to the sensed value. The range of ResistiveOffsetCal[1] is between -15 and 15 degrees F. |
| VoltOffstCal1 | nciConfig | siVoltageOffsetCalS12[0] | volts -1 to 1 | | 0 | | | | | | | | VoltageOffsetCal[0] provides offset calibration for the voltage/current analog sensor input and is added to the sensed value. The current analog sensor is converted to a voltage by a 249 ohm resister wired across the input terminals. The range of VoltageOffsetCal[0] is between -1 and 1 volt. Voltage offsets are new in engineering units (not volts). |
| VoltOffstCal2 | nciConfig | siVoltageOffsetCalS12[1] | volts -1 to 1 | | 0 | | | | | | | | VoltageOffsetCal[1] provides offset calibration for the voltage/current analog sensor input and is added to the sensed value. The current analog sensor is converted to a voltage by a 249 ohm resister wired across the input terminals. The range of VoltageOffsetCal[1] is between -1 and 1 volt. Voltage offsets are new in engineering units (not volts). |
| FanOnHtMode | nciConfig | FanOnHeat | FALSE TRUE | 0 | TRUE | | Р | × | () | x | | | FanOnHeat specifies the operation of the fan during HEAT mode. If FanOnHeat is 1(TRUE), then the fan is on when the mode is HEAT. If FanOnHeat is a 0 (FALSE) the fan is never turned on when the mode is HEAT, and typically a thermostatically controlled switch sensing heated air temperature turns on the fan. |

Table 25. Configuration Parameters. (Continued)

| | | | | | guration r aramete | • | | | | _ | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|----|-----------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| | | | | \ D | | E-Vi | | | Di | Hardv | Mai | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic |
| | | | Engineering Units: English | Digital State or Value of State | | sion (M, P, | Sha | M | rect Acce | Hardware Config. | Test Manual Config. | NOTE: <i>Physical I/O</i> points that are configurable are in Table 20. |
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | (Metric) or States plus Range | or ate | Default | S) | are | ap | SS | ig. | ig st | Comments |
| DisMinHtTime | nciConfig | DisableHeatMinTime | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | P | | X | Х | | | If DisableHeatMinTime is 0 (FALSE), the heating stages are on or off for a minimum time determined by ubHeatCph (Refer to Table 17 Interstage Minimum Times of the System Engineering Guide). If DisableHeatMinTime is 1 (TRUE), the heating stages are on or off for a 30 second minimum time. |
| DisMinClTime | nciConfig | DisableCoolMinTime | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | Р | | X | Х | | | If DisableCoolMinTime is 0 (FALSE), the cooling stages are on or off for a minimum time determined by CoolCph (Refer to Table 17 Interstage Minimum Times of the System Engineering Guide). If DisableCoolMinTime is 1 (TRUE), the cooling stages are on or off for a 30 second minimum time. |
| CascCntrl | nciConfig | CascadeControl | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | Р | | X | Х | | | When CascadeControl is 0 (FALSE), then the discharge air temperature is not directly controlled and heating and cooling equipment are modulated to maintain space temperature. When CascadeControl is 1 (TRUE), then the discharge air temperature is controlled by an additional control loop based on the error signal from the space temperature control loop. Cascade Control is applicable to modulating heating/cooling only (not staged). |
| UseRaTempCtI | nciConfig | ControlUsesRtnAirTemp | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | P | | Х | Х | | | If ControlUsesRtnAirTemp is a 0 (FALSE), then Data2.SpaceTemp is set equal either the space temperature sensor (IO.siSpaceTemp) or SpaceTemp depending on the value of SpaceTemp. When ControlUsesRtnAirTemp is 1 (TRUE) and SpaceTemp is SI_INVALID, then Data2.SpaceTemp is set equal to return air sensor (IO.ReturnTemp) and the control uses the return air sensor to control heating or cooling. When ControlUsesRtnAirTemp is 1 (TRUE) and SpaceTemp is not SI_INVALID, then Data2.siSpaceTemp is set equal to SpaceTemp and the control uses SpaceTemp to control heating or cooling. |
| IaqUseHeat | nciConfig | laqUseHeat | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | P | | Х | Х | | | When the effective occupancy is OC_OCCUPIED and laqUseHeat is 0 (FALSE), then no heating stages or modulating heating are turned when the discharge air temperature goes below the low limit. Energy has priority over ventilation. When the effective occupancy is OC_OCCUPIED and laqUseHeat is 1 (TRUE), then the heating stages or modulating heating are turned on to prevent the discharge air temperature from going below the discharge air temperature low limit. Ventilation has priority over energy cost. |

Table 25. Configuration Parameters. (Continued)

| | | | | Digi Val | | E-Vision (M, | | | Dire | Hardware | Manu | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic |
|----------------|-----------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------|-----|-----------|-----------|------------------------|--|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Mar | ct Access | re Config | Test Manual Config. | NOTE: <i>Physical I/O</i> points that are configurable are in Table 20. Comments |
| OvrdPriority | nciConfig | OverridePriority | LAST NET | 0 | NET | P | > | X | X | | | OverridePriority configures the override arbitration between ManOcc, Bypass.state, and the wall module override button. If OverridePriority is 0 (LAST), then the last command received from either the wall module or iManOcc determines the effective override state. If OverridePriority is 1 (NET), this specifies that when ManOcc is not OC_NUL, that the effective occupancy is ManOcc regardless of the wall module override state. |
| UseWallModStpt | nciConfig | UseWallModStPt | FALSE TRUE | 0 | TRUE | Р | > | X | Х | | | UseWallModStpt specifies the OC_OCCUPIED temperature setpoint source. If UseWallModStpt is 0 (FALSE), then the occupied TempSetPts are used when the effective occupancy is OC_OCCUPIED. If UseWallModStpt is 1 (TRUE), then the wall modules setpoint knob is used when the effective occupancy is OC_OCCUPIED. SetPt overrides all. |
| SetPtKnob | nciConfig | SetPntKnob | OFFSET ABSOLUTE_MIDDLE | 0 | ABSOLUTE_MIDDLE | Р | > | X | Х | | | SetPntKnob specifies the usage of the setpoint knob when UseWallModStPt is TRUE. When SetPntKnob is 0 (ABSOLUTE_MIDDLE), the setpoint knob directly determines the center point of between the OC_OCCUPIED cooling and heating setpoints. When SetPntKnob is 1 (OFFSET), the effective setpoint is calculated by adding the remote setpoint potentiometer value (center scale = 0) to the appropriate value of TempSetPts. |
| OvrdType | nciConfig | OverrideType | NONE NORMAL BYPASS_ONLY | 0 1 2 | NORMAL | Р | > | x | Х | | | OverrideType specifies the behavior of the override button. If the OverrideType is 0 (NONE) then the override button is disabled. An OverrideType of 1 (NORMAL), causes the override button to set the OverRide state to OC_BYPASS for Aux2SetPt.BypassTime seconds when the override button has been pressed for approximately 1 to 4 seconds, or to set the OverRide state to UNOCC when the button has been pressed for approximately 4 to 7 seconds. When the button is pressed longer than approximately 7 seconds, then the OverRide state is set to OC_NUL. If the OverrideType is 2 (BYPASS_ONLY), the override button sets the OverRide state to OC_BYPASS for Aux2SetPt.BypassTime seconds on the first press. On the next press, the OverRide state is set to OC_NUL. |

Table 26. LonMark®/Open System Points.

| | | | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State Value of Sta | | E-Vision (M, P, S) | 263 M | Direct Acce | Hardware Conf | Manual Config. | Failure Dete | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic |
|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | (Metric) or States plus Range | ate | Default | S | 3 8 | SS | <u>Ģ</u> | ig. | čţ | Comments |
| | nciNodeSendT (SNVT_time_sec) | | Seconds | | 0 | | | | | | | The maximum time between updates of network variable outputs from the node object. |
| | nciRtuSendT (SNVT_time_sec) | | Seconds | | 0 | | | | | | l | The SGPUC and SGPU time (heart beat time) between updates of network variable outputs.NOTE: RtuSendT should be set to 55 seconds by a management node to be compatible with a Honeywell system. |
| | nciRtuRcvT (SNVT_time_sec) | | Seconds | | 0 | | | | | | | This is the failure detection time for network SGPUC and SGPU variables outputs.NOTE: RtuRcvT should be set to 300 seconds by a management node to be compatible with a Honeywell system. |

Table 26. LonMark®/Open System Points. (Continued)

| | | | Table 26. LONIVIA | | | | | | | | • | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|-----------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Failure Detect | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| CoolOccSpt | nciTempSetPts (SNVT_temp_setpt) | occupied_cool | Degrees F 50 to 95 Degrees C (10 to 35) | | 23 | P, M | | X | Х | | | | The Cooling Occupied Setpoint is used if no wall module setpoint pot is configured as the standard Occupied Cooling Setpoint. Actual Cooling Setpoint can be affected by various control parameters (such as DlcShed, SrcRmtTempSpt, etc.). Actual room temperature Setpoint is reflected in RmTempActSpt. Overridden by nviSetPt. Used to compute ZEB. |
| CoolStbySpt | nciTempSetPts (SNVT_temp_setpt) | standby_cool | Degrees F 50 to 95 Degrees C (10 to 35) | | 25 | P, M | | X | Х | | | | When the controller is in the Standby mode (typically via an occupancy sensor), the base Cooling Setpoint is determined by the Cooling Standby Setpoint value. Also, when a wall module setpoint pot is configured, this value serves as the upper limit on the user adjustable remote setpoint pot (wall module). |
| CoolUnoccSpt | nciTempSetPts (SNVT_temp_setpt) | unoccupied_cool | Degrees F 50 to 95 Degrees C (10 to 35) | | 28 | P, M | | Х | Х | | | | When the controller is in the Unoccupied mode, the unit responds to a call for cooling based on the Cooling Unoccupied Setpoint. |
| HeatOccSpt | nciTempSetPts (SNVT_temp_setpt) | occupied_heat | Degrees F 50 to 95 Degrees C (10 to 35) | | 21 | P, M | | Х | Х | | | | When the controller is in the Occupied mode, if the space temperature drops below the Heating Occupied Setpoint, the unit switches to the Heating mode. This Setpoint is used only when there is no wall module setpoint pot configured. Overridden by nviSetPt. Used to compute ZEB. |
| HeatStbySpt | nciTempSetPts (SNVT_temp_setpt) | standby_heat | Degrees F 50 to 95 Degrees C (10 to 35) | | 19 | P, M | | Х | Х | | | | When the controller is in the Standby mode (typically via an occupancy sensor), the base Heating Setpoint is determined by the Heating Standby Setpoint value. Also, when a wall module setpoint pot is configured, this value serves as the lower limit on the user adjustable remote setpoint pot (wall module). |
| HeatUnoccSpt | nciTempSetPts (SNVT_temp_setpt) | unoccupied_heat | Degrees F 50 to 95 Degrees C (10 to 35) | | 16 | P, M | | Х | Х | | | | When the controller is in the Unoccupied mode, the unit responds to a call for heating based on the Heating Unoccupied Setpoint. |
| | nviRequest (SNVT_obj_request) | object_id | 0 to 65535 | | 1 | | | | | | | | Request provides the mechanism to request a particular status report (via Status) for a particular object within this node. Object_id selects the object being referenced by nviRequest. The only valid value of object_id is 1 for the RTU object and all others are invalid. |
| | nviRequest (SNVT_obj_request) | object_request | RO_NORMAL RO_DISABLED RO_UPDATE_STATUS RO_SELF_TEST RO_UPDATE_ALARM RO_REPORT_MASK RO_OVERRIDE RO_ENABLE RO_RMV_OVERRIDE RO_CLEAR_STATUS RO_CLEAR_ALARM RO_NUL | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 255 | RO_NORMAL | | | | | | | | When object_request is RQ_NORMAL or RQ_UPDATE_STATUS then the status (via Status) will be reported for the object addressed by object_id. When object_request is RQ_REPORT_MASK then the status bits will be reported that are supported in nvoStatus by the object addressed by object_id. Bits that are supported by the object are set to one. All other object_request items are not supported at this time and will return an invalid_request (Status) in the object status. |

Table 26. LonMark®/Open System Points. (Continued)

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------|--|---|------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| DestHvacMode | nviApplMode (SNVT_hvac_mode) | | HVAC_AUTO HVAC_HEAT HVAC_MRNG_WRMUP HVAC_COOL HVAC_NIGHT_PURGE HVAC_PRE_COOL HVAC_OFF HVAC_TEST HVAC_EMERG_HEAT HVAC_FAN_ONLY HVAC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 255 | HVAC_AUTO | M | Х | | X | × | X | ApplMode is an input that coordinates the roof top unit controller operation with other controllers. HVAC_NIGHT_PURGE HVAC_PRE_COOL HVAC_MRNG_WRMUP HVAC_NUL HVAC_TEST are not supported and will default to the HVAC_AUTO setting if received. |
| DestManOcc | nviManOcc (SNVT_occupancy) | | OC_OCCUPIED OC_UNOCCUPIED OC_BYPASS OC_STANDBY OC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 255 | OC_NUL | | Х | | X | > | | ManOcc is an input from a network connected operator interface or other node that indicates the state of a manual occupancy control thus over riding the scheduled occupancy state. ManOcc is used along with other occupancy inputs to calculate the effective occupancy of the node. See the Data1.EffectOcc and Data1.NetManOcc for more details.The valid enumerated values have the following meanings: OC_OCCUPIED indicates occupied. OC_BYPASS indicates that the space is occupied for Aux2SetPt.BypassTime seconds after ManOcc is first set to OC_BYPASS. The timing is done by the bypass timer in this node. If ManOcc changes to another value the timer is stopped.OC_STANDBY indicates that the space is in standby mode.OC_NUL and all unspecified values means that no manual occupancy control is requested. When ManOcc changes from OC_OCCUPIED, OC_UNOCCUPIED, OC_BYPASS, or OC_STANDBY to OC_NUL, any bypass condition is canceled. |
| DestRmTempSpt | nviSetPoint (SNVT_temp_p) | | Degrees F 50 to 95 Degrees C (10 to 35) | | SI_INVALID | | Х | | Х | × | (| SetPoint is an input network variable used to determine the temperature control point of the node. If SetPoint is not SI_INVALID, then it is used to determine the control point of the node. If SetPoint is SI_INVALID, then other means are used to determine the control point. See Data2.TempControlPt for more information. |
| DestSptOffset | nviSetPtOffset (SNVT_temp_p) | | Degrees F -18 to 18 Degrees C -10 to 10 | | 0 | | Х | | Х | X | (X | SetPtOffset is input from an operator terminal or from an energy management system used to shift the effective temperature setpoint by adding SetPtOffset to the otherwise calculated setpoint. If the value is outside the allowed range of -10 to +10 degrees C (-18 to 18 degrees F), then the node uses the value of the nearest range limit. |
| SrcRmTempActSpt | nvoEffectSetPt (SNVT_temp_p) | | Degrees F 50 to 95 Degrees C (10 to 35) | | SI_INVALID | | Х | | х | | | EffectSetPt is the current temperature control point (such that the current actual space temperature setpoint which the controller is presently trying to maintain in the conditioned space). See Data2.TempControlPt for more details. EffectSetPt is updated according to the SGPU mechanism where a significant change is plus or minus 0.07 degrees C (0.13 degrees F). |

Table 26. LonMark®/Open System Points. (Continued)

| | | | | Digital State or Value of State | | E-Vision (M | (0 | | Direct Ac | Hardware Config. | Manual Co | Failure D | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic |
|--------------|--------------------------------|------------|--|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | ate or State | Default | , P, S) | <u>share</u> | Мар | cess | onfig. | onfia. | ptect | Comments |
| DestRmTemp | nviSpaceTemp (SNVT_temp_p) | | Degrees F 14 to 122 Degrees C (-10 to 50) | | SI_INVALID | | X | | Х | | () | X | SpaceTemp is the space temperature sensed by another node and is typically bound to SpaceTemp of another node having a space temperature sensor. If SpaceTemp has a value other than SI_INVALID it is used as the sensed space temperature by the node rather than using any local hardwired sensor. If the value is outside the allowed range of -10 to 50 degrees C (-18 to 90 degrees F), then the node uses the value of the nearest range limit. When SpaceTemp is not bound to another node, SpaceTemp may be used to fix the sensed temperature. A management node may write a value other than SI_INVALID, causing the node to use SpaceTemp instead of the hard-wired sensor. An application restart or power failure causes the fixed sensor value to be forgotten and SpaceTemp to be returned to SI_INVALID. |
| SrcRmTemp | nvoSpaceTemp (SNVT_temp_p) | | Degrees F 14 to 122 Degrees C (-10 to 50) | | SI_INVALID | | Х | | Х | | | | SpaceTemp is the sensed space temperature from the locally wired sensor. SpaceTemp is typically bound to SpaceTemp of another node which may not have its own space temperature sensor but control the same space. The reported space temperature includes the offset correction Config.SpaceTempZeroCal. If the space temperature sensor is not connected or is shorted, or if SpaceTemp is bound to another node, then SpaceTemp is set to SI_INVALID. |
| DestOaTemp | nviOdTemp (SNVT_temp_p) | | Degrees F -40 to 122 Degrees C (-40 to 50) | | SI_INVALID | М | X | | Х | | () | | OdTemp allows one outside air temperature sensor at a node to be shared by many other nodes. When OdTemp is not SI_INVALID, then any local sensor is ignored by the local control algorithm and OdTemp is used instead. If the value is outside the allowed range of -40 to 50 degrees C (-72 to 90 degrees F), then the node uses the value of the nearest range limit. |
| SrcOaTemp | nvoOdTemp (SNVT_temp_p) | | Degrees F -40 to 122 Degrees C (-40 to 50) | | SI_INVALID | М | Х | | Х | | | | OdTemp allows the local outdoor temperature sensor to be shared with other nodes and is typically bound to OdTemp on other nodes. If the local sensor is configured by Select, OdTemp is periodically sent on the network. If the local sensor is not configured or currently showing an error, the value is SI_INVALID. |
| DestOaHum | nviOdHum (SNVT_lev_percent) | | Percentage 10 to 90 | | SI_INVALID | М | Х | | Х |) | () | | OdHum allows one outdoor humidity sensor at a node to be shared by many other nodes. When nviOdHum is not SI_INVALID, then the local sensor, is ignored by the local control algorithm and OdHum is used instead. If the value is outside the allowed range (10 to 90 percent), then the node uses the value of the nearest range limit. |
| SrcOaHum | nvoOdHum (SNVT_lev_percent) | | Percentage 10 to 90 | | SI_INVALID | М | Х | | Х | | | | OdHum allows the local outdoor humidity sensor to be shared with other nodes and is typically bound to OdHum on other nodes. If the local sensor is configured by Select, OdHum is periodically sent on the network. If the local sensor is not configured or currently showing an error, the value is SI_INVALID. |

Table 26. LONMARK®/Open System Points. (Continued)

| | | | | | Open System Po | | . , , | | | | <u></u> | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|----------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|---------------|-------------|---|
| | | | Engineering Units: English | Digital State or Value of State | | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Sh | V | Direct Access | Hardware Conf | Manual Conf | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic |
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | (Metric) or States plus Range | e or tate | Default | , S) | are | ۱ap | ess | fia (| E E | Comments |
| DestEmergCmd | nviEmerg (SNVT_hvac_emerg) | | EMERG_NORMAL EMERG_PRESSURIZE EMERG_DEPRESSURIZE EMERG_PURGE EMERG_SHUTDOWN EMERG_NUL | 0 1 2 3 4 255 | EMERG_NORMAL | М | X | Х | X | | (| Emerg is an emergency input from a device that determines the correct action during a given emergency (such as a fire). If Emerg is EMERG_NORMAL the fan and economizer damper are controlled by the heating and cooling control algorithm. If Emerg is EMERG_PRESSURIZE, then the fan is controlled on and the economizer damper is open. If Emerg is EMERG_DEPRESSURIZE, then the fan is controlled on and the economizer damper is closed. If Emerg is EMERG_SHUTDOWN, then the fan is controlled off and the economizer damper is closed. If Emerg is EMERG_PURGE, the fan and damper go to the state specified by Config.SmokeControl. If Emerg is not configured then it is set to EMERG_NUL. |
| SrcUnitStatus | nvoUnitStatus (SNVT_hvac_status) | mode | HVAC_AUTO HVAC_HEAT HVAC_MRNG_WRMUP HVAC_COOL HVAC_NIGHT_PURGE HVAC_PRE_COOL HVAC_OFF HVAC_TEST HVAC_EMERG_HEAT HVAC_FAN_ONLY HVAC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 255 | HVAC_NUL | M | Х | | X | | | Mode is set according to the Data1.mode. If Data1.mode is START_UP_WAIT, SMOKE_EMERGENCY, or FREEZE_PROTECT, mode is set to HVAC_NUL which indicates that the node is in a mode not supported by the SNVT_hvac_mode data type. If Data1.mode is HEAT, then mode is set to HVAC_HEAT which indicates that heating energy is being supplied to the controlled space. If Data1.mode is COOL, then mode is set to HVAC_COOL, which indicates that cooling energy is being supplied to the controlled space. If Data1.mode is OFF_MODE or DISABLED_MODE, then mode is set to HVAC_OFF which indicates that the node is not running its normal temperature control and the outputs are not turned off. If Data1.mode is EMERG_HEAT, mode is set to HVAC_EMERG_HEAT where, in a heat pump application, the compressor stages are disabled and only auxiliary heating stages are turned on. If Data1.mode is MANUAL or FACTORY_TEST, mode is set to HVAC_TEST which indicates that the node is in a manual or test mode. If Data1.mode is FAN_ONLY, mode is set to HVAC_FAN_ONLY which indicates that the fan is running but the space temperature control is turned off. |
| | nvoUnitStatus (SNVT_hvac_status) | heat_output_primary | Percentage 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | | heat_output_primary reports the current percentage of heating stages or modulating heat turned on. If the node is controlling a heat pump, heat_output_primary reports the current percentage of compressor stages turned on when the node is in the HVAC_HEAT mode. |
| | nvoUnitStatus (SNVT_hvac_status) | heat_output_secondary | Percentage 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | | If the node is controlling a heat pump, heat_output_secondary reports the current percentage of auxiliary heating stages turned on when the node is in the HVAC_HEAT or HVAC_EMERG_HEAT mode. If the node is not controlling a heat pump, heat_output_secondary is set to zero. |
| | nvoUnitStatus (SNVT_hvac_status) | cool_output | Percentage 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | | cool_output reports the current percentage of cooling stages or modulating cool turned on. If the node is controlling a heat pump, cool_output reports the current percentage of compressor stages turned on when the node is in the HVAC_COOL mode. |
| | nvoUnitStatus (SNVT_hvac_status) | econ_output | Percentage 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | | If there is a modulating economizer configured, econ_output reports the percentage that the economizer damper is opened. If no economizer is configured, econ_output reports 0. |
| | nvoUnitStatus (SNVT_hvac_status) | fan_output | Percentage 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | | When the fan is running, fan_output is 100 percent, and when the fan is not running, fan_output is 0 percent. |

Table 26. LonMark®/Open System Points. (Continued)

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Direct Access | Hardware Config | Failure Detect | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| | nvoUnitStatus (SNVT_hvac_status) | in_alarm | FALSE TRUE ALARM_NOTIFY_DISABLED | 0 1 255 | FALSE | | | | | | | When there is an alarm reported by AlarmStatus, then in_alarm is set to 1 (TRUE), else in_alarm is set to 0 (FALSE). If alarms reporting is suppressed via ManualMode, then in_alarm is set to ALARM_NOTIFY_DISABLED. |
| | nvilnUse(unsigned long) | | 0 To 65535 | | 0 to FFFF | | | | | | | InUse is used by a management node to indicate to all other management nodes that it is logged on to the Excel 10 node and that they should not try to interact with any of the Excel 10s network variables. Before the management node reads or writes any network variables, the management node checks nvilnUse for a zero value meaning no other management nodes are already logged on and that a management node may log on to the node. Then the management node writes a number, 1 through 65534, to nvilnUse and periodically writes the same value to indicate that the management node is still logged on. If there are no writes made to nvilnUse for approximately 60 seconds, then the Excel 10 resets nvilnUse to zero to automatically log off the management node. Before interacting with any network variables, the management node verifies that the nvilnUse has not changed. The management node logs off by writing 0 to nvilnUse. During power up, an application restart, or return to on-line from off-line, the Excel 10 sets InUse to 65535 to indicate to the management node that it has returned to on-line. |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | object_id | 0 to 65535 | | 0 | М | | 2 | Х | | | object_id is set to the current value of nviRequest.object_id |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | invalid_id | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | If Request.Object_id is not a valid object, invalid_id is set to 1 (TRUE) otherwise it is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | invalid_request | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | If Request.object_request is not a valid request for the object addressed, invalid_request is set to 1 (TRUE) otherwise it is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | disabled | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | The disabled field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE) unless Request.object_request is RQ_REPORT_MASK, then disabled and in_alarm are set to 1 (TRUE) to indicate that these functions are supported while all other fields are set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | out_of_limits | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The out_of_limits field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | open_circuit | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The open_circuit field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | out_of_service | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The out_of_service field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | mechanical_fault | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The mechanical_fault field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | feedback_failure | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The feedback_failure field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | over_range | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The over_range field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | under_range | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The under_range field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |

Table 26. LonMark®/Open System Points. (Continued)

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | electrical_fault | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The electrical_fault field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | unable_to_measure | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | The unable_to_measure field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | comm_failure | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The comm_failure field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | fail_self_test | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The fail_self_test field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | self_test_in_progress | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The self_test_in_progress field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | locked_out | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The locked_out field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | manual_control | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The manual_control field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | in_alarm | FALSE TRUE | 0 | FALSE | | | | | | | If there are currently any active alarms reported by SrcUnitStatus.in_alarm or SrcUnitStatus.in_alarm is set to ALARM_NOTIFY_DISABLED,in_alarm is set to 1 (TRUE), otherwise in_alarm is set to 0 (FALSE). When Request.object_request is RQ_REPORT_MASK, then disabled and in_alarm are set to 1 (TRUE) to indicate that these functions are supported while all other fields are set to 0 (FALSE). |
| | nvoStatus (SNVT_obj_request) | in_override | FALSE TRUE | 0 1 | FALSE | | | | | | | The in_override field is not supported and is set to 0 (FALSE). |
| DestOccSensor | nviSensorOcc (SNVT_occupancy) | | OC_OCCUPIED OC_UNOCCUPIED OC_BYPASS OC_STANDBY OC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 255 | OC_NUL | М | Х | | Х | | X | nviSensorOcc allows an occupancy sensor at another node to be used as the occupancy sensor for this node and is typically bound to SensorOcc of another node. The nviSensorOcc input must show OC_UNOCCUPIED for 300 seconds before it is used by the controller for triggering UN_OC operation. This makes it possible for several occupancy sensors to be ORed together by binding them all to nviSensorOcc. If any one bound occupancy sensor shows occupancy, then SensorOcc shows occupancy for up to 300 seconds after the last sensor shows OC_OCCUPIED. The valid states have the following meanings: OC_OCCUPIED indicates occupied. OC_BYPASS, OC_STANDBY, and all unspecified values indicates the same as OC_OCCUPIED. OC_UNOCCUPIED or OC_NUL indicates not occupied. |
| SrcOccSensor | nvoSensorOcc (SNVT_occupancy) | | OC_OCCUPIED OC_UNOCCUPIED OC_BYPASS OC_STANDBY OC_NUL | 0 1 2 3 255 | OC_NUL | М | X | | Х | | | nvoSensorOcc is an output showing the current state of the hard wired occupancy sensor. The valid states are as follows: OC_OCCUPIED indicates that the space is occupied. OC_UNOCCUPIED indicates that the space is not occupied. OC_NUL means no output is available because it is not configured. |

Table 26. LONMARK®/Open System Points. (Continued)

| | | | Table 26. LONWA | | | | . (| | | | <u></u> | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | Manual Config. | Failure Detect | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| | nviWindow (SNVT_switch) | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | | | Window allows the window sensor from another node to be used as the window sensor and is typically bound to nvoWindow of another node. Window must show that the window is closed for 300 seconds before Window is used as window closed. This makes it possible for several window sensors to be ORed together by binding them all to nviWindow. If any one bound window sensor shows window open, then Window shows window open for up to 300 seconds after the last sensor shows window closed. If the state is SW_OFF or SW_NUL, then the result is Window Closed. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 0, then the result is Window Closed. If the node receives this combination of state and value, then state is set to SW_OFF. If the state is SW_ON and the value is not zero, then the result is Window Open. NOTE: nviWindow is called nviEnergyHoldOff in the LONMARK compliance profile. |
| DestWndw | nviWindow (SNVT_switch) | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | М | Х | | Х | | Х | Χ | See the preceding. |
| SrcWndwCt | nvoWindow (SNVT_switch) | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | | Х | | | | | | See the preceding.NOTE: nvoWindow is called nviEnergyHoldOff in the LonMark compliance profile. |
| SrcWndw | nvoWindow (SNVT_switch) | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | М | Х | | Х | | | | Window allows the hard wired window sensor to be used by other nodes on the network. The valid states are as follows: If the state is SW_OFF and the value is 0 then the result is Window Closed. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 100 percent, the result is Window Open. If the state is SW_NUL and the value is 0, the result is Window Sensor Not Configured. NOTE: nvoWindow is called nviEnergyHoldOff in the LonMark compliance profile. |
| DestEconEnable | nviEcon (SNVT_switch) | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 SW_NUL | M | X | | X | | X | X | nviEcon allows one controller to determine the suitability of outdoor air for free cooling and share this with many other nodes. When Econ.state is not SW_NUL, then the local sensor selected by Config. EconEnable is ignored and Econ is used instead. The inputs states have the following meanings: It the state is SW_OFF or other and the value is don't care, then the outdoor air is not suitable for free cooling. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 0, then the outdoor air is not suitable for free cooling. If the node receives this combination of state and value, then state is set to SW_OFF. If the state is SW_ON and the value is not zero, then outdoor is suitable for free cooling. If the state is SW_NUL, then the network variable is not bound, the communications path from the sending node has failed, or the sending node has failed. Outdoor air is not suitable for free cooling. For nviEcon.state, refer to nviEcon.value. |
| Desteconenable | (SNVT_switch) | Sidie | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 1 255 | SVV_NUL | IVI | ^ | | ^ | | ^ | Λ | FOI HVIECOILSIAIR, REIER TO HVIECOILVAIUR. |

CO

EXCEL 10 W7750A,B,C CONSTANT VOLUME AHU CONTROLLER

Table 26. LonMark®/Open System Points. (Continued)

| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Мар | Direct Access | Hardware Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic The Depty of the Depty |
|---------------|--------------------------|------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|---|
| SrcEconEnCt | nvoEcon (SNVT_switch) | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | | X | | | | nvoEcon allows one controller to determine the suitability of outdoor air for free cooling and share this with other nodes and is typically bound to Econ on other nodes. If the economizer function is configured by Config. EconEnable, Econ is periodically calculated from the local sensor specified by Config. EconEnable and is sent on the network. Econ does not affect Econ. The output has the following states: If the state is SW_OFF and the value is 0, then the outdoor air is not suitable for free cooling. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 100 percent, then the outdoor air is suitable for free cooling. If the state is SW_NUL and the value is 0, the corresponding economizer function is not enabled because Config. EconEnable is ECON_NUL, DIFF_TEMP, or DIFF_ENTH or because the selected sensor has failed. |
| SrcEconEnable | nvoEcon (SNVT_switch) | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | М | Х | | Х | | For nvoEcon.state, refer to nvoEcon.value. |

Table 27. Direct Access And Special Points.

| | | | | Digital Sta Value of : | | E-Vision (M, | S | | Direct Access | | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---|--|-------------|--------------|-------|-----|---------------|------|---|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | State or of State | Default | P, S) | Share | Мар | cess | Test | Comments |
| DestManMode | nviManualMode | | MODE_ENABLE MODE_DISABLE MODE_MANUAL SUPPRESS_ALARMS UNSUPPRESS_ALARMS | 0 1 2 3 4 | MODE_ENABLE | | X | X | X | | ManualMode is an input which is used to disable the Excel 10s control algorithms and to manually set the physical outputs. ManualMode remains unchanged until another mode has been commanded or an application restart has been performed. See the Data1.mode for more details. The valid enumerated values are: MODE_ENABLE enables the node so that the control algorithm determines the operating mode, and controls the physical outputs. MODE_ENABLE is the default state after power restore or application restart. If the mode was MANUAL and nviManualMode is set to MODE_ENABLE, the node then goes through application_restart.MODE_DISABLE sets the node to the DISABLED_MODE. The alarm NODE_DISABLED is initiated, all control loops are disabled, and the physical outputs are turned off. The physical inputs, network variable inputs, and network variable outputs are still functioning when the node is in the DISABLED_MODE. MODE_MANUAL sets the node into the MANUAL mode. If MANUAL is selected, the controller enters Test Mode (manual override of outputs). The alarm NODE_DISABLED is initiated, all control loops are disabled, and the physical outputs are controlled manually as commanded by nviManValue. The nodes configuration variables and nviManValue are used to set valves, dampers, and / or digital output to the desired manual positions or state(s). The physical inputs, network variable inputs, and network variable outputs are still functioning when the node is in the MANUAL mode.SUPPRESS_ALARMS causes nvoAlarm.type to be set to ALARM_NOTIFY_DISABLED, and AlarmLog to no longer record alarms. If alarms are suppressed, UNSUPPRESS_ALARMS causes Alarm.type and AlarmLog to be returned to reporting alarms. See Alarm for more details. All unspecified values are the same as MODE_ENABLE. |
| TestMode | nviManValue | OutDrive | NORMAL_OP OUT_1_ON OUT_2_ON OUT_2_ON OUT_3_ON OUT_4_ON OUT_5_ON OUT_6_ON OUT_7_ON OUT_8_ON ALL_OUT_OFF ALL_OUT_ON DISABLE_OUT | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | NORMAL_OP | | | | | | OutDrive ManValue is used for Factory Testing only. |
| TestHCPos | nviManValue | sbManHeatCoolPosS0 | percentage -127 to 127 | | 0 | | | | | | During MANUAL mode, ManHeatCoolPos sets the modulating position of the heating or cooling motor (if configured) to the specified position. If ManHeatCoolPos is less than 0 or greater than 100, the motor is overdriven for a period longer than the motor time to ensure that it is at the end of travel. The heat motor is driven when HeatCoolMode is 1 and the cool motor is driven when HeatCoolMode is 0. At the moment when the node transfers to MANUAL_MODE or HeatCoolMode is changed, ManHeatCoolPos is set the current motor position. |
| TestEconPos | nviManValue | sbManEconPosS0 | Percentage -127 to 127 | | 0 | | | | | | During MANUAL mode, ManEconPos sets the modulating position of the economizer motor (if configured) to the specified position. If ManEconPos is less than 0 or greater than 100, the motor is overdriven for a period longer than the motor time to ensure that it is at the end of travel. At the moment when the node transfers to MANUAL_MODE, ManEconPos is set the current motor position. |

Table 27. Direct Access And Special Points. (Continued)

| | | 1 | | _ | Total And Special P | _ | | <u> </u> | _ | , |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------|----------|------|---|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | Digital State or Value of State | Default | E-Vision (M, P, S) | Share | Map | Test | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic Comments |
| TestHtClStg1 | nviManValue | HeatCoolStage1 | OFF ON | 0 | OFF | | | | X | During MANUAL mode, HeatCoolStage1 parameters turn the corresponding heat, or cool stage to on (1) or off (0). When HeatCoolMode is 0, then cooling loads are controlled. When HeatCoolMode is 1 and the node is controlling conventional equipment, then heating loads are controlled. When HeatCoolMode is 1 and the node is controlling a heat pump, then cooling loads are controlled. |
| TestHtClStg2 | nviManValue | HeatCoolStage2 | OFF ON | 0 1 | OFF | | | | Х | For HeatCoolStage2, refer to HeatCoolStage1. |
| TestHtClStg3 | nviManValue | HeatCoolStage3 | OFF ON | 0 1 | OFF | | | | Х | For HeatCoolStage3, refer to HeatCoolStage1. |
| TestHtClStg4 | nviManValue | HeatCoolStage4 | OFF ON | 0 | OFF | | | | Х | For HeatCoolStage4. refer to HeatCoolStage1. |
| TestAuxHt1 | nviManValue | AuxHeatCoolStage1 | OFF ON | 0 | OFF | | | | Х | AuxHeatCoolStage1—During MANUAL mode when the node is configured to control a heat pump and HeatCoolMode is 1, these parameters turn the corresponding auxiliary heat stage on (1) or off (0). |
| TestAuxHt2 | nviManValue | AuxHeatCoolStage2 | OFF ON | 0 | OFF | | | | Х | AuxHeatCoolStage2—During MANUAL mode when the node is configured to control a heat pump and HeatCoolMode is 1, these parameters turn the corresponding auxiliary heat stage on (1) or off (0). |
| TestAuxHt3 | nviManValue | AuxHeatCoolStage3 | OFF ON | 0 | OFF | | | | Х | AuxHeatCoolStage3—During MANUAL mode when the node is configured to control a heat pump and HeatCoolMode is 1, these parameters turn the corresponding auxiliary heat stage on (1) or off (0). |
| TestAuxHt4 | nviManValue | AuxHeatCoolStage4 | OFF ON | 0 | OFF | | | | Х | AuxHeatCoolStage4—During MANUAL mode when the node is configured to control a heat pump and HeatCoolMode is 1, these parameters turn the corresponding auxiliary heat stage on (1) or off (0). |
| TestHtClMode | nviManValue | HeatCoolMode | OFF ON | 0 | OFF | | | | X | During MANUAL mode, HeatCoolMode determines whether heating or cooling outputs are turned on or off manually. When HeatCoolMode is 0, then cooling loads are controlled. When HeatCoolMode is 1 and the node is controlling conventional equipment, then heating loads are controlled. When HeatCoolMode is 1 and the node is controlling a heat pump, then cooling loads are controlled by Heat / Cool stages and heating stages are controlled by auxiliary heat stages. The CHANGE_OVER_RELAY_OUT is affected by HeatCoolMode as configured in Select. |
| TestSaFan | nviManValue | FanOut | OFF ON | 0 | OFF | | | | Х | During MANUAL mode, FanOut turns the fan on (1) or off (0). |
| TestAuxEcon | nviManValue | AuxEconOut | OFF ON | 0 1 | OFF | | | | Х | During MANUAL mode, AuxEconOut turns the AUX_ECON_OUT on(1) or off(0). |
| TestOccStat | nviManValue | OccStatusOut | OFF ON | 0 | OFF | | | | Х | During MANUAL mode, OccStatusOut turns the OCCUPANCY_STATUS_OUT to on(1 = not OC_UNOCCUPIED) or off (0). |
| TestFree1 | nviManValue | Free1Out | OFF ON | 0 | OFF | | | | Х | During MANUAL mode, Free1Out turns the FREE1_OUT on(1) or off(0). |
| TestFree2 | nviManValue | Free2Out | OFF ON | 0 | OFF | | | | Х | During MANUAL mode, Free2Out turns the FREE2_OUT on(1) or off(0). |

Table 28. Data Share Points.

| | | | | Digital State or Value of State | | E-Vision (M, P, S) | S | Map | Direct Ac | Manual Config. | E-Vision Legend: (M) Monitor, (P) Parameter, (S) Schematic |
|--------------|-------------|------------|---|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------|-----|-----------|----------------|---|
| User Address | NvName | Field Name | Engineering Units: English (Metric) or States plus Range | ate or State | Default | , P, S) | hare | Map | cess | onfig. | Comments |
| DestOaEnth | nviOdEnthS7 | | mA 4 to 20 | | SI_INVALID | | Х | | | X X | |
| SrcOaEnth | nvoOdEnthS7 | | mA 4 to 20 | | SI_INVALID | M | Х | | Х | | nvoOdEnth allows the local outdoor enthalpy sensor to be shared with other nodes and is typically bound to OdEnth on other nodes. If the local sensor is configured by Select, nviOdEnth is periodically sent on the network. If the local sensor is not configured or currently showing an error, the value is SI_INVALID. |
| SrcMonSwCt | nvoMonSw | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | | Х | | | | MonSw value allows the monitor switch to be shared with another node. MonSw is typically bound to an SBC to indicate a user defined alarm condition. The output values have the following meanings: If the state is SW_OFF and the value is 0, then the monitor switch is open. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 100 percent, then the monitor switch is closed. If the state is SW_NUL and the value is 0, then the monitor switch is not configured by Select. |
| SrcMonSw | nvoMonSw | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | M | | | Х | | For MonSw.state, refer to MonSw.value. |
| | nvilaqOvr | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | | | | | | laqOvr allows an indoor air quality sensor to be shared by many other nodes. The states are follows: If the state is SW_OFF and the value is don't care, then the indoor air quality is acceptable. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 0, then the indoor air quality is acceptable. If the node receives this combination of state and value, then state is set to SW_OFF. If the state is SW_ON and the value is not zero, then the indoor air quality is not acceptable and additional outdoor air is needed to bring it back to acceptable. If the state is SW_NUL and the value is don't care, then the indoor air quality is acceptable. If the state is other, then the network variable is not bound, the communications path from the sending node has failed, or the sending node has failed. The indoor air quality is acceptable. |
| DestlaqOvrd | nvilaqOvr | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | M | Х | | X | X X | For laqOvr.state, refer to laqOvr.value. |
| SrclaqOvrCt | nvolaqOvr | value | 0 to 100 | | 0 | х | х | | | | laqOvr allows an indoor air quality sensor to be shared with other nodes and is typically bound to laqOvr on other nodes. If Data2.siSpaceCo2 is not SI_INVALID, and exceeds Aux1SetPt.CO2laqLimit, then poor air quality is detected. In addition, if a local digital input is configured for IAQ_OVERRIDE_IN and IO.laqOverRide is 1 (TRUE) then poor air quality is also detected. The state has the following meanings: If the state is SW_OFF and the value is 0, then the indoor air quality is acceptable. If the state is SW_ON and the value is 100 percent, then the indoor air quality is not acceptable and additional outdoor air is needed to bring it back to an acceptable state. If the state is SW_NUL and the value is 0, then the economizer for this node has not been configured or there is no sensor (via IO.SpaceDo2 or IO.laqOverRide) configured or the only configured sensor (via IO.SpaceCo2) has failed. |
| SrclaqOvr | nvolaqOvr | state | SW_OFF SW_ON SW_NUL | 0 1 255 | SW_NUL | M | Х | | Х | | For laqOvr.State, refer to laqOvr.value. |

Appendix D. Q7750A Excel 10 Zone Manager Point Estimating Guide.

Memory size approximation is shown below: (all sizes in bytes)

When memory size is less than 110,000 bytes, the size is OK.

When *memory size* is between 110,000 and 128,000 bytes, the application may be too large. The user must expect to reduce the application complexity, reduce the number of attached Excel 10s or distribute the Excel 10s over more than one Zone Manager.

When *memory size* is greater than 128,000, the size is too large. The application size must be reduced as described above.

Approximate Memory Size Estimating Procedure.

 Determine the number of points per controller required at the Central (for example, XBS).

NOTE: All remaining points that are not mapped can be accessed through the *Direct Access* feature.

- Calculate the number of Excel 10 Zone Manager program points that are used in control logic and in the switching table.
- 3. Estimate the program complexity of the Zone Manager (one of three levels).
 - a. No time programs, control logic, or switching tables.
 - b. 10K of control logic (one time program, five switching tables, and five control loops).
 - c. 20K of control logic (multiple time programs, ten switching tables, and ten control loops).

Use Fig. 51 to determine the number of Excel 10s that can be connected to the Zone Manager.

NOTE: More than 60 Excel 10s requires a Router.

 Repeat for each Q7750A Excel 10 Zone Manager in a project.

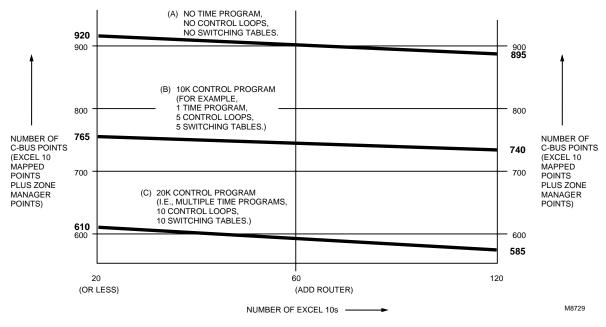


Fig. 51. Point capacity estimate for Zone Manager.

The exact equation for calculating memory size follows: Memory size = 21,780

- + 4096 (in case of a time program).
- + CARE Control Program.
- + 14 x time points x Excel 10 units.
- + 50 x Excel 10 units.
- + map complexity x Excel 10 units x mapped points.
- + 57 x C-Bus points.
- + 7488 x Excel 10 types.

Where:

Time points = number of switch points in time program per Excel 10.

Excel 10 units = number of attached Excel 10s.

C-Bus points = including mapped points and others; for example, remote points.

Mapped points = number of mapped points per Excel 10, including One-to-Many and

Many-to-One mechanism.

Excel 10 types = number of different Excel 10 types (currently three)

Map complexity=

20 =using One-to-Many and not using points with read/write.

30 = average.

45 = many points with read/write ability.

109 74-2958—1

Appendix E. Sensor Data for Calibration.

Resistance Sensors.

Sensor Type:

C7100A, (and C7170A)

Sensor Use:

Discharge air, Outdoor air

Table 29 lists the points for Sensor Resistance versus Temperature. Fig. 52 shows the graph of these points.

Table 29. Sensor Resistance Versus Temperature.

| | <u> </u> |
|-----|-----------------|
| °F | Resistance Ohms |
| -40 | 2916.08 |
| -30 | 2964.68 |
| -20 | 3013.28 |
| -10 | 3061.88 |
| 0 | 3110.48 |
| 10 | 3159.08 |
| 20 | 3207.68 |
| 30 | 3256.28 |
| 40 | 3304.88 |
| 50 | 3353.48 |
| 60 | 3402.08 |
| 70 | 3450.68 |
| 80 | 3499.28 |
| 90 | 3547.88 |
| 100 | 3596.48 |
| 110 | 3645.08 |
| 120 | 3693.68 |

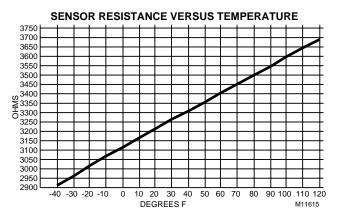


Fig. 52. Graph of Sensor Resistance versus Temperature.

Sensor Type:

C7031B1033, C7031C1031 C7031D1062, C7031F1018 (W7750B,C only), C7031J1050, C7031K1017

Sensor Use:

Return Air, Discharge Air Temperature

Table 30 lists the points for Sensor Resistance versus Temperature. Fig. 53 shows the graph of these points.

Table 30. Sensor Resistance Versus Temperature.

| °F | Resistance Ohms |
|-----|-----------------|
| 30 | 1956.79 |
| 35 | 1935.79 |
| 40 | 1914.79 |
| 45 | 1893.79 |
| 50 | 1872.79 |
| 55 | 1851.79 |
| 60 | 1830.79 |
| 65 | 1809.79 |
| 70 | 1788.79 |
| 75 | 1767.79 |
| 80 | 1746.79 |
| 85 | 1725.79 |
| 90 | 1704.78 |
| 95 | 1683.78 |
| 100 | 1662.78 |
| 105 | 1641.78 |
| 110 | 1620.78 |
| 115 | 1599.78 |
| 120 | 1578.78 |

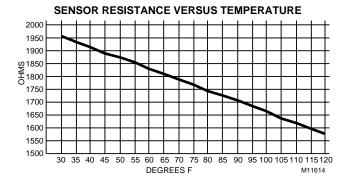


Fig. 53. Graph of Sensor Resistance versus Temperature.

Sensor Type:

T7770A,B,C,D the T7560A,B and C7770A

Sensor Use:

Space Temperature and Discharge/Return Air Temperature

Table 31 lists the points for Sensor Resistance versus Temperature. Fig. 54 shows the graph of these points.

74-2958—1 110

Table 31. Sensor Resistance Versus Temperature.

| °F | Resistance Ohms |
|-----|-----------------|
| 40 | 9961.09 |
| 45 | 9700.90 |
| 50 | 9440.72 |
| 55 | 9180.53 |
| 60 | 8920.35 |
| 65 | 8660.16 |
| 70 | 8399.98 |
| 75 | 8139.79 |
| 80 | 7879.61 |
| 85 | 7619.42 |
| 90 | 7359.24 |
| 95 | 7099.06 |
| 100 | 6838.87 |

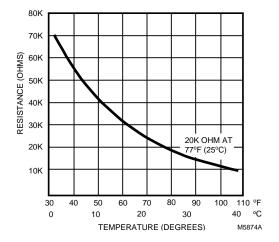


Fig. 54. Graph of Sensor Resistance versus Temperature.

Sensor Type:

T7770B,C 10K ohm setpoint potentiometer (Relative)

Sensor Use:

Offset Setpoint Temperature

Table 32 lists the points for Sensor Resistance versus Temperature. Fig. 55 shows the graph of these points.

Table 32. Sensor Resistance Versus Temperature.

| °F Above and Below Setpoint | Resistance Ohms |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| -9 | 8877.41 |
| -8 | 8832.14 |
| -7 | 8786.87 |
| -6 | 8741.60 |
| -5 | 8696.33 |

| °F Above and Below Setpoint | Resistance Ohms |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| -4 | 8651.06 |
| -3 | 8605.79 |
| -2 | 8560.52 |
| -1 | 8515.25 |
| 0 | 8469.98 |
| 1 | 8424.71 |
| 2 | 8379.45 |
| 3 | 8334.18 |
| 4 | 8288.91 |
| 5 | 8243.64 |
| 6 | 8198.37 |
| 7 | 8153.10 |
| 8 | 8107.83 |
| 9 | 8062.56 |

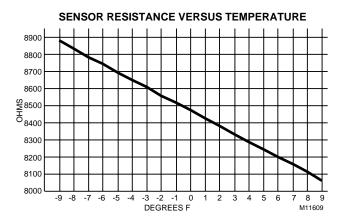


Fig. 55. Graph of Sensor Resistance versus Temperature.

Sensor Type:

T7770B,C 10 K ohm setpoint potentiometer (Absolute)

Sensor Use:

Direct Setpoint Temperature

Table 33 lists the points for Sensor Resistance versus Temperature. Fig. 56 shows the graph of these points.

Table 33. Sensor Resistance Versus Temperature.

| °F | Resistance Ohms |
|----|-----------------|
| 55 | 8877.42 |
| 60 | 8741.62 |
| 65 | 8605.82 |
| 70 | 8470.02 |
| 75 | 8334.22 |
| 80 | 8198.42 |
| 85 | 8062.62 |

111 74-2958—1

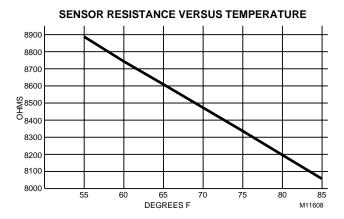


Fig. 56. Graph of Sensor Resistance versus Temperature.

Voltage/Current Sensors.

Sensor Type:

C7600B1000 2 to 10V (Decorative Wall Mount)

Sensor Use:

Humidity

Table 34 lists the points for Sensor Voltage versus Humidity. Fig. 57 shows the graph of these points.

Table 34. Sensor Voltage Versus Humidity.

| Humidity Percentage | Sensor Voltage |
|---------------------|----------------|
| 10 | 2.67 |
| 15 | 3.08 |
| 20 | 3.48 |
| 25 | 3.88 |
| 30 | 4.28 |
| 35 | 4.68 |
| 40 | 5.08 |
| 45 | 5.48 |
| 50 | 5.88 |
| 55 | 6.28 |
| 60 | 6.69 |
| 65 | 7.09 |
| 70 | 7.49 |
| 75 | 7.89 |
| 80 | 8.29 |
| 85 | 8.69 |
| 90 | 9.09 |



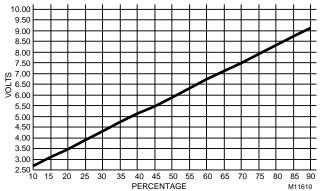


Fig. 57. Graph of Sensor Voltage versus Humidity.

Sensor Type:

C7600C (4 to 20 mA)

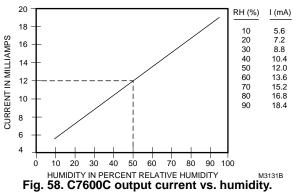
Sensor Use:

Humidity

Table 35 lists the points for Sensor Voltage versus Humidity. Fig. 58 shows the graph of these points.

Table 35. Sensor Voltage Versus Humidity.

| Relative Humidity Percentage | Sensor Voltage |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| 10 | 5.6 |
| 20 | 7.2 |
| 30 | 8.8 |
| 40 | 10.4 |
| 50 | 12.0 |
| 60 | 13.6 |
| 70 | 15.2 |
| 80 | 16.8 |
| 90 | 18.4 |



Sensor Type: T7400A1004

Sensor Use:

Enthalpy

74-2958-1 112 Table 36 lists the points for Sensor Current versus Enthalpy (volts). Fig. 59 shows the graph of these points.

Table 36. Sensor Current Versus Enthalpy (volts).

| Enthalpy (mA) | Sensor Current |
|---------------|----------------|
| 4 | 1 |
| 5 | 1.25 |
| 6 | 1.49 |
| 7 | 1.74 |
| 8 | 1.99 |
| 9 | 2.24 |
| 10 | 2.49 |
| 11 | 2.74 |
| 12 | 2.99 |
| 13 | 3.24 |
| 14 | 3.49 |
| 15 | 3.74 |
| 16 | 3.98 |
| 17 | 4.23 |
| 18 | 4.48 |
| 19 | 4.73 |
| 20 | 4.98 |

Fig. 59. Graph of Sensor Current versus Enthalpy (volts).

9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 (MA)

See Fig. 60 for partial psychometric chart for a C7400A Solid State Enthalpy Sensor.

74-2958—1

113

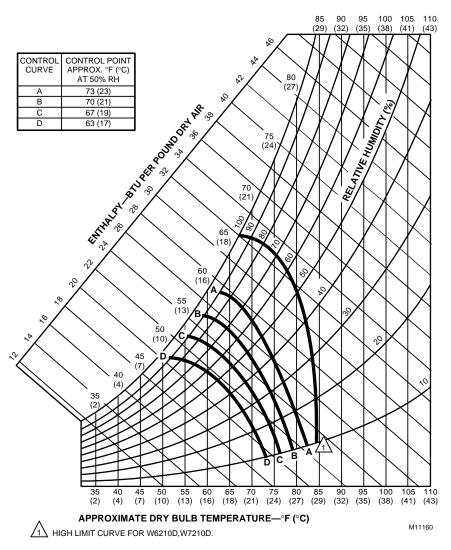


Fig. 60. Partial psychometric chart for a C7400A Solid State Enthalpy Sensor.

See Fig. 61 for a C7400A Solid State Enthalpy Sensor output current vs. relative humidity.

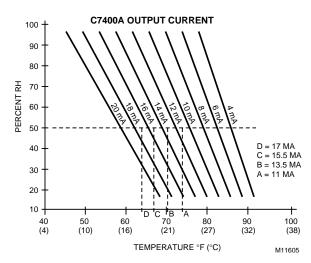


Fig. 61. C7400A Solid State Enthalpy Sensor output current vs. relative humidity.

Sensor Type: T7242 or equivalent

74-2958—1 114

Sensor Use:

CO₂ concentration

Table 37 lists the points for Sensor Voltage versus CO₂ concentration. Fig. 62 shows the graph of these points.

Table 37. Sensor Voltage Versus CO₂ Concentration.

| CO ₂ Concentration PPM | Sensor Voltage |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 0 | 0.00 |
| 100 | 0.50 |
| 200 | 1.00 |
| 300 | 1.50 |
| 400 | 2.00 |
| 500 | 2.50 |
| 600 | 3.00 |
| 700 | 3.50 |
| 800 | 4.00 |
| 900 | 4.50 |
| 1000 | 5.00 |
| 1100 | 5.50 |
| 1200 | 6.00 |
| 1300 | 6.50 |
| 1400 | 7.00 |
| 1500 | 7.50 |
| 1600 | 8.00 |
| 1700 | 8.50 |
| 1800 | 9.00 |
| 1900 | 9.50 |
| 2000 | 10.00 |

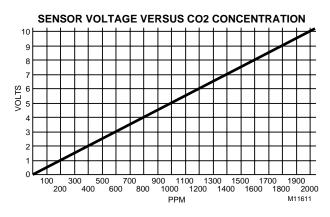


Fig. 62. Graph of Sensor Voltage versus CO₂ concentration.

Sensor Type:

Third party (2 to 10V)

Sensor Use:

Monitor voltage

Table 38 lists the points for Sensor Voltage versus input Voltage to A/D. Fig. 63 shows the graph of these points.

Table 38. Sensor Voltage Versus Input Voltage To A/D.

| Voltage to A/D | Sensor Voltage |
|----------------|----------------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.50 | 0.25 |
| 1.00 | 0.50 |
| 1.50 | 0.75 |
| 2.00 | 1.00 |
| 2.50 | 1.25 |
| 3.00 | 1.50 |
| 3.50 | 1.75 |
| 4.00 | 2.00 |
| 4.50 | 2.25 |
| 5.00 | 2.50 |
| 5.50 | 2.75 |
| 6.00 | 3.00 |
| 6.50 | 3.25 |
| 7.00 | 3.50 |
| 7.50 | 3.75 |
| 8.00 | 4.00 |
| 8.50 | 4.25 |
| 9.00 | 4.50 |
| 9.50 | 4.75 |
| 10.00 | 5.00 |

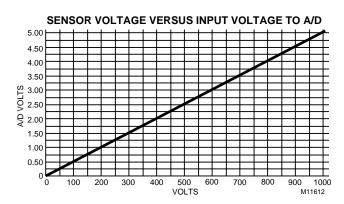


Fig. 63. Graph of Sensor Voltage versus input Voltage to A/D.

Sensor Type:

Third party

Sensor Use:

Sensor Voltage (Vdc) /Pressure (Inw) 2 to 10V, 0 to 5 inw (1.25 kPa)

Table 39 lists the points for Sensor Voltage (Vdc) versus Pressure (Inw). Fig. 64 shows the graph of these points.

115 74-2958—1

Table 39. Sensor Voltage (Vdc) Versus Pressure (Inw).

| Pressure Inw (kPa) | Sensor Voltage (Vdc) |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 0.00 (0.00) | 2.00 |
| 0.50.(0.13) | 2.80 |
| 1.00 (0.25) | 3.60 |
| 1.50 (0.37) | 4.40 |
| 2.00 (0.5) | 5.20 |
| 2.50 (0.62) | 6.00 |
| 3.00 (0.75) | 6.80 |
| 3.50 (0.87) | 7.60 |
| 4.00 (1.00) | 8.40 |
| 4.50 (1.12) | 9.20 |
| 5.00 (1.25) | 10.00 |

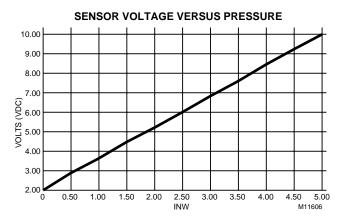


Fig. 64. Graph of Sensor Voltage (Vdc) versus Pressure (Inw).

LON[®], Neuron[®], and LONWORKS[®] are registered trademarks of Echelon[®] Corporation. LONMARK[®] and LONMARK[®] logo are registered trademarks of the LONMARK Interoperability Association.

Honeywell

Home and Building Control Honeywell Inc. Honeywell Plaza P.O. Box 524

Minneapolis, MN 55408-0524

Home and Building Control

Honeywell Limited-Honeywell Limitée 155 Gordon Baker Road North York Ontario M2H 3N7 **Home and Building Control Products**

Honeywell AG Böblinger Straße 17 D-71101 Schönaich Phone (49-7031) 637-01 Fax (49-7031) 637-493

